

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ASNOutCtn****ASN Outbound Container RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
final_location						No	Not used by
container_id	COR_SHIP_CONTAINER	COR_SHIP_CONTAINER_I	NUMBER	12	P_CONTAI	Yes	
container_weight	COR_SHIP_CONTAINER	CONTAINER_WEIGHT	NUMBER	12 4		No	
container_length	COR_SHIP_CONTAINER	CONTAINER_LENGTH	NUMBER	12 4		No	
container_width	COR_SHIP_CONTAINER	CONTAINER_WIDTH	NUMBER	12 4		No	
container_height	COR_SHIP_CONTAINER	CONTAINER_HEIGHT	NUMBER	12 4		No	
container_cube						No	Not used by Rcom
expedite_flag						No	Not used by rcom
in_store_date						No	Not used by rcom
rma_nbr	COR_SHIP_CONTAINER	RMA_NUMBER	VARCHAR2	20		No	
tracking_nbr	COR_SHIP_CONTAINER	TRACKING_NUMBERQ	VARCHAR2	25		No	
freight_charge						No	Not used by rcom
master_container_id						No	Not used by Rcom
comments						No	Not used for Rcom

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ASNOutDesc****ASN Outbound Description RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
to_location						Yes	Not used by Rcom
from_location	COR_SHIP_CONTAINER	supplier_ID	number	10		Yes	From location is used to derive supplier Id or to determine Virtual warehouse
asn_nbr						No	Not used by Rcom
asn_type						No	Not used by Rcom
container_qty						No	Not used by Rcom
bol_nbr						Yes	Not used by Rcom
shipment_date	COR_SHIP_CONTAINER	shipped_date	Date			No	
est_arr_date	COR_SHIP_CONTAINER	estimated_arrival_date	Date			No	
ship_address1						No	Not used by Rcom
ship_address2						No	Not used by Rcom
ship_address3						No	Not used by Rcom
ship_address4						No	Not used by Rcom
ship_address5						No	Not used by Rcom
ship_city						No	Not used by Rcom
ship_state						No	Not used by Rcom
ship_zip						No	Not used by Rcom
ship_country_id						No	Not used by Rcom
trailer_nbr						Yes	Not used by Rcom
seal_nbr						No	Not used by Rcom
carrier_code	COR_SHIP_CONTAINER	carrier_id	number	12		Yes	
transshipment_nbr						No	Not used by Rcom
comments						No	Not used by Rcom

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ASNOutDistro****ASN Outbound Distro****RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
distro_nbr						Yes	Not used by Rcom
distro_doc_type						Yes	API Logic
customer_order_nbr	COR_SHIP_CONTAINER	ship_request_id	Number	12		Yes	
consumer_direct	COR_SHIP_CONTAINER					No	API logic
comments						No	Not used by Rcom

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ASNOutItem****ASN Outbound Item****RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item_id						Yes	Not used by Rcom
unit_qty	COR_SHIP_CONTAINER	SHIPPED_QUANTITY	number	12 4		Yes	
priority_level						No	Not used by Rcom
order_line_nbr	COR_SHIP_CONTAINER					No	
lot_nbr						No	Not used by Rcom
final_location						No	Not used by Rcom
from_disposition						No	Not used by Rcom
to_disposition						No	Not used by Rcom
voucher_number	COR_SHIP_CONTAINER					No	
voucher_expiration_date	COR_SHIP_CONTAINER					No	
container_qty						No	Not used by Rcom
comments						No	Not used by Rcom
unit_cost	COR_SHIP_CONTAINER	Direct_ship_reported_unit_c	number	18 4		No	

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: BannerDesc****Banner Description****RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
banner_id	ORG_BANNER	DISPLAY_CODE	varchar2	4	ORG_BAN	Yes	
banner_name	ORG_BANNER	BANNER_NAME	varchar2	20		Yes	

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ChannelDesc****Channel Description****RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
channel_id	ORG_CHANNEL	DISPLAY_CODE	varchar2	4		Yes	
channel_name	ORG_CHANNEL	CHANNEL_NAME	varchar2	20		Yes	
channel_type	ORG_CHANNEL	CHANNEL_TYPE_ID	varchar2	12		Yes	
banner_id	ORG_CHANNEL	BANNER_ID	varchar2	12		Yes	

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: CodeDtlDesc****Codes Detail Description RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
code_type	COE_SHIP_REQUEST	SHIP_REQUEST_ID	number	10		Yes	
code	COE_SHIP_CONTAINER	REQUESTED_QUANTITY	number	3		Yes	
code_desc	COE_ORDER_LINES	UNIT_TAX_PERCENT	number			Yes	
required_ind						Yes	
code_seq						Yes	



RIB Mappings Report Release: 11.0.1

Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: CodeHdrDesc

Codes Header Description RCOM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
code_type						Yes	Inserted into many many tables within rcom
code_type_desc						Yes	Inserted into many tables in Rcom

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0.1****DTD or Node Name: CODtlDesc****CO Detail Description****RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
ship_request_id	COR_SHIP_REQUEST	SHIP_REQUEST_ID	number	10		Yes	
rdm_dest_id		RDM_DEST_ID	number	10		Yes	
item_number	MED_MEDIA_SELLING_	SELLING_SKU_DISPLAY_C	varchar2	25		Yes	
requested_quantity	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	RESERVED_QUANTITY	number	9		Yes	
unit_selling_price	COR_CUDTOMER_ORD	SELLING_SKU_PRICE	number			Yes	
unit_tax_percent		UNIT_TAX_PERCENT	number			Yes	
item_status	GENERATED	ITEM_STATUS	varchar2	1		Yes	
amount1						No	
amount2						No	
amount3						No	
amount4						No	
amount5						No	
amount6						No	
voucher_to	COR_GIFT_CERTIFICAT	TO_TEXT	varchar2	55		No	
voucher_from	COR_GIFT_CERTIFICAT	FROM_TEXT	varchar2	55		No	
voucher_message	COR_GIFT_CERTIFICAT	MESSAGE_TEXT	varchar2	100		No	

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0.1****DTD or Node Name: COHdrDesc****CO Header Description****RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
ship_request_id	COR_SHIP_REQUEST	SHIP_REQUEST_ID	number	10	PK	Yes	
document_type	GENERATED	DOCUMENT_TYPE	varchar2	1		Yes	
physical_warehouse_id			number	10		Yes	
creation_date	COR_SHIP_REQUEST	CREATE_DATE	date			Yes	
order_number	COR_SHIP_REQUEST	ORDER_ID	varchar2	20		Yes	
base_code	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	PRIORITY_CODE	varchar2	4		Yes	
carrier_code	COR_SHIP_REQUEST	CARRIER_CODE	varchar2	4		Yes	
carrier_service_type_code	COR_SHIP_REQUEST	SHIP_METHOD_CODE	varchar2	6		Yes	
route	GENERATED	ROUTE	number	1		Yes	
ship_to_full_name	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD		varchar2	30		Yes	
ship_to_street_address1	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	SHIP_TO_LINE1	varchar2	30		Yes	
ship_to_address_line_2	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	SHIP_TO_LINE2	varchar2	30		No	
ship_to_address_line_3	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	SHIP_TO_LINE3	varchar2	30		No	
ship_to_city	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	SHIP_TO_CITY	varchar2	25		Yes	
ship_to_state_province	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	SHIP_TO_STATE	varchar2	3		Yes	
ship_to_postal_code	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	SHIP_TO_POSTAL_CODE	varchar2	10		Yes	
ship_to_country_code	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	SHIP_TO_COUNTRY_ID	varchar2	3		Yes	
bill_to_full_name	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD		varchar2	30		Yes	
bill_to_street_address	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	BILL_TO_LINE1	varchar2	30		Yes	
bill_to_address_line_2	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	BILL_TO_LINE2	varchar2	30		Yes	
bill_to_address_line_3	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	BILL_TO_LINE3	varchar2	30		Yes	
bill_to_city	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	BILL_TO_CITY	varchar2	25		Yes	
bill_to_state_province	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	BILL_TO_STATE	varchar2	3		Yes	

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0.1****DTD or Node Name: COHdrDesc****CO Header Description****RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
bill_to_postal_code	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	BILL_TO_POSTAL_CODE	varchar2	10		Yes	
bill_to_country_code	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	BILL_TO_COUNTRY_ID	varchar2	3		Yes	
order_total			number			Yes	
taxable_total			number			Yes	
pick_not_before_date	COE_ORDERS	RELEASED_DATE	date			Yes	
pick_not_after_date	COE_ORDERS	RELEASED_DATE + PARA	date			Yes	
calculated_shipping_amo			number			Yes	
order_type	GENERATED	ORDER_TYPE	varchar2	9		Yes	
pick_complete	GENERATED	PICK_COMPLETE	varchar2	1		Yes	
consumer_direct_flag	GENERATED	CONSUMER_DIRECT_FL	varchar2	1		Yes	
rollback_allocation	GENERATED	ROLLBACK_ALLOCATION	varchar2	1		Yes	
cartonization_flag	GENERATED	CARTONIZATION_FLAG	varchar2	1		Yes	
order_line_cost	GENERATED	ORDER_LINE_COST	varchar2	1		Yes	
break_by_distro	GENERATED	BREAK_BY_DISTRO	varchar2	1		Yes	
message						No	
chute_type						No	
bill_address4						No	
bill_address5						No	
ship_address4						No	
ship_address5						No	
amount1						No	
amount2						No	
amount3						No	

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0.1****DTD or Node Name: COHdrDesc****CO Header Description****RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
amount4						No	
amount5						No	
amount6						No	
po_nbr						No	
event_code						No	
event_description				0		No	
gift_certificate_flag	GENERATED	GIFT_CERTIFICATE_FLAG	varchar2	1		No	
ship_to_day_phone	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	SHIP_TO_DAY_PHONE_N	varchar2	30		No	
ship_to_evening_phone	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	SHIP_TO_EVENING_PHON	varchar2	30		No	
shipping_instructions	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	SHIPPING_LABEL_MESSA	varchar2	500		No	
picking_instructions	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	WAREHOUSE_INSTRUCTI	varchar2	500		No	

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: CORef****Customer Order Reference RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
ship_request_id	COR_SHIP_REQUEST	SHIP_REQUEST_ID	number	10		Yes	
rdm_dest_id						No	
item_number	MED_MEDIA_SELLING_	SELLING_SKU_DISPLAY_C	varchar2	25		Yes	

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: CustCorresDesc****Customer Correspondence RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
company_name							
order_id	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	ORDER_ID	varchar2	30			
bill_to_middle_initial	CST_CUSTOMER_ORD	BILL_TO_MIDDLE_INITIAL	varchar2	1			
bill_to_first_name	CST_CUSTOMER_ORD	BILL_TO_FIRST_NAME	varchar2	20			
bill_to_last_name	CST_CUSTOMER_ORD	BILL_TO_LAST_NAME	varchar2	20			
bill_to_addr_line1	CST_CUSTOMER_ORD	BILL_TO_LINE1	varchar2	30			
bill_to_addr_line2	CST_CUSTOMER_ORD	BILL_TO_LINE2	varchar2	30			
merch_total							
order_total							
gift_serv_chrg							
first_name	CST_CUSTOMER	FIRST_NAME	varchar2	20			
bill_to_name_title_code	CST_CUSTOMER_ORD	BILL_TO_NAME_TITLE_CO	varchar2	12			
concept	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	BANNER_ID	number	4			
bill_to_state	CST_CUSTOMER_ORD	BILL_TO_STATE	varchar2	3			
last_name	CST_CUSTOMER	LAST_NAME	varchar2	20			
bill_to_name_suffix_code	CST_CUSTOMER_ORD	BILL_TO_NAME_SUFFIX_C	varchar2	12			
delivery_meth_ind	CRS_TEMPLATE_DELIV	DELIVERY_METHOD_TYP	varchar2	1			
name_suffix_code	CST_CUSTOMER	NAME_SUFFIX_CODE	varchar2	12			,
bill_to_city	CST_CUSTOMER_ORD	BILL_TO_CITY	varchar2	25			
bill_to_addr_line3	CST_CUSTOMER_ORD	BILL_TO_LINE3	varchar2	30			
ship_hand_total							
tax							
corres_tmpl_name	CRS_CORRESPONDEN	DESCRIPTION	varchar2	255			

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: CustCorresDesc****Customer Correspondence RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
email_addr	CST_CUSTOMER_EMAI	EMAIL_ADDRESS	varchar2	100			
bill_to_zip	CST_CUSTOMER_ORD	BILL_TO_POSTAL_CODE	varchar2	10			
addtl_ship_chrg							
middle_initial	CST_CUSTOMER	MIDDLE_INITIAL	varchar2	1			
name_title_code	CST_CUSTOMER	NAME_TITLE_CODE	varchar2	12			

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: CustCorresDtl****Customer Correspondence De RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
ship_to_name_suffix_code	CST_CUSTOMER	NAME_SUFFIX_CODE	varchar2	12			
ship_to_city	CST_ADDRESS	CITY	varchar2	25			
item_desc	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_DESCRIPTION	varchar2	100			
price	MED_MEDIA_SELLING_	SELLING_SKU_UNIT_PRIC	number	18 4			
parent_item_number	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_PARENT_ID	varchar2	25			
parent_item_desc	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_DESCRIPTION	varchar2	100			
status_code	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	STATE_CODE	varchar2	1			
quantity	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	REQUESTED_QUANTITY F	number	12 4			
ship_to_state	CST_ADDRESS	STATE	varchar2	3			
monogram	COR_SERVICE_LINE_T	TEXT	varchar2	100			
ship_date	COR_SHIP_CONTAINER	SHIPPED_DATE/RETURNE	date				
item_number	MED_MEDIA_SELLING_	SELLING_SKU_DISPLAY_C	varchar2	25			
ship_to_name_title_code	CST_CUSTOMER	NAME_TITLE_CODE	varchar2	12			
ship_to_middle_initial	CST_CUSTOMER	MIDDLE_INITIAL	varchar2	1			
ship_to_addr_line2	CST_ADDRESS	LINE2	varchar2	30			
order_line_nbr	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	ORDER_LINE_ID	number	12			
media_code	MED_MEDIA	MEDIA_CODE	varchar2	3			
gift_message	COR_SERVICE_LINE	GIFT_SERVICE_LINE_MES	varchar2	200			
personalization	COR_SERVICE_LINE_T	TEXT	varchar2	100			
ship_to_first_name	CST_CUSTOMER	FIRST_NAME	varchar2	20			
ship_to_last_name	CST_CUSTOMER	LAST_NAME	varchar2	20			
ship_to_addr_line1	CST_ADDRESS	LINE1	varchar2	30			
ship_to_addr_line3	CST_ADDRESS	LINE3	varchar2	30			



Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: CustCorresDtl

Customer Correspondence De RCOM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
ship_to_zip	CST_ADDRESS	POSTAL_CODE	varchar2	10			
status_desc							

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0.1****DTD or Node Name: CustRetDesc****Customer Return Description RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
from_location	cor_return_line	return_to_wh_id	number	10		Yes	
rma_nbr						Yes	API Logic. Note: for no customer returns we do not need rma number
pro_nbr						Yes	Not used by Rcom
comments	cor_missing_info_return	comments	varchar2	1000		No	
return_date	cor_missing_info_return	return_date	Date			No	



Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem

Version: 11.0.1

DTD or Node Name: CustRetItem

Customer Return Item Descrip RCOM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item_id	cor_missing_info_retuen	sku_id	varchar2	25		Yes	API logic for regular returns (i.e. not missing info returns)

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0.1****DTD or Node Name: CustRetItemQty****Customer Return Item Quantit RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
unit_qty	cor_retrun_line	expected_return_qty	number	12 4		Yes	
from_wip						No	Not used by Rcom
from_disposition						No	Not used by Rcom
to_disposition	cor_return_line	supp_return_disposition_id	varchar2	6		No	
saleable						No	Not used by Rcom

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0.1****DTD or Node Name: CustRetItemQtyDtl****Customer Return Item Quantit RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
reason_code	cor_return_line	return_reason_id	varchar2	6		No	
action_code						No	Not used by Rcom
replace_unit_qty						No	Not used by Rcom
cust_ret_postage_amt	cor_return_line	return_postage	number	18 4		No	

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: DiffDesc****Differentiator Description****RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
diff_id	ITM_DIFF	DIFF_ID	varchar2	10	K_ITM_DIF	Yes	
diff_type	ITM_DIFF	DIFF_TYPE	varchar2	6		Yes	
diff_desc	ITM_DIFF	DIFF_DESCRIPTION	varchar2	40		Yes	
industry_code	ITM_DIFF	INDUSTRY_CODE	varchar2	10		No	
industry_subcode	ITM_DIFF	INDUSTRY_SUBCODE	varchar2	10		No	

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: DiffGrpDtlDesc****Differentiator Groups Detail D RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
diff_group_id	ITM_DIFF_GROUP_DET	DIFF_GROUP_ID	VARACHAR2	10	_diff_group	Yes	
diff_id	ITM_DIFF_GROUP_DET	diff_id	varchar2	10	_diff_group	Yes	
display_seq	ITM_DIFF_GROUP_DET	display_sequence	varchar2	4		No	



Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: DiffGrpHdrDesc

Differentiator Groups Header RCOM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
diff_group_id	ITM_DIFF_GROUP	DIFF_GROUP_ID	varchar2	10		Yes	
diff_group_type	ITM_DIFF_GROUP	DIFF_GROUP_TYPE	varchar2	6		Yes	
diff_group_desc	ITM_DIFF_GROUP	DIFF_GROUP_DESCRIPTI	varchar2	40		Yes	



Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: DiffTypeDesc

Diff Type Description

RCOM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
diff_type	ITM_DIFF_TYPE	DIFF_TYPE	varchar2	6	TM_DIFF_	Yes	
diff_type_desc	ITM_DIFF_TYPE	DIFF_TYPE_DESCRIPTION	varchar2	40		Yes	

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ISCDimDesc****Item Supplier Country dimensi RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item						Yes	Not used by Rcom
supplier						Yes	Not used by Rcom
origin_country						Yes	Not used by Rcom
dim_object						Yes	Not used by Rcom
object_desc						No	Not used by Rcom
presentation_method						No	Not used by Rcom
method_desc						No	Not used by Rcom
length						No	Not used by Rcom
width						No	Not used by Rcom
height						No	Not used by Rcom
lwh_uom						No	Not used by Rcom
weight						No	Not used by Rcom
net_weight						No	Not used by Rcom
weight_uom						No	Not used by Rcom
liquid_volume						No	Not used by Rcom
liquid_volume_uom						No	Not used by Rcom
stat_cube						No	Not used by Rcom
tare_weight						No	Not used by Rcom
tare_type						No	Not used by Rcom

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemBOMDesc****Item BOM Description****RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
pack_no	ITM_PACK_ITEM	PACK_ITEM_ID	varchar2	25		Yes	
item	ITM_PACK_ITEM	COMPONENT_ITEM_ID	varchar2	25		Yes	
pack_qty	ITM_PACK_ITEM	COMPONENT_QUANTITY	number	12 4		Yes	

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemHdrDesc****Item Header Description RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_ID	varchar2	25	tm_item_m	Yes	
item_number_type	itm_item_master	item_number_type_code	varchar2	6		Yes	
format_id	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	FORMAT_ID	varchar2	1		No	
prefix	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	PREFIX	varchar2	2		No	
item_parent	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_PARENT_ID	varchar2	25		No	
item_grandparent	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_GRANDPARENT	varchar2	25		No	
pack_ind	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	PACK_FLAG	number	1		No	
item_level	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_LEVEL	number	1		No	
tran_level	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	TRANSACTION_LEVEL	number	1		No	
diff_1	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	DIFF_ID_1	varchar2	10		No	
diff_1_type	IT					No	API logic
diff_2	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	DIFF_ID_2	varchar2	10		No	
diff_2_type						No	API logic
diff_3	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	DIFF_ID_3	varchar2	10		No	
diff_3_type	I					No	API logic
diff_4	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	DIFF_ID_4	varchar2	10		No	
diff_4_type						No	API Logic
dept	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	DEPARTMENT_ID	number	4		No	
dept_name						No	Not used
class	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	CLASS_ID	number	4		No	
class_name						No	Not used
subclass	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	SUBCLASS_ID	number	4		No	
status	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	STATUS_CODE	varchar2	1		No	

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemHdrDesc****Item Header Description RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item_desc	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_DESCRIPTION	varchar2	100		No	
short_desc	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	SHORT_DESCRIPTION	varchar2	20		No	
desc_up						No	Not used
primary_ref_item_ind	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	PRIMARY_REF_ITEM_FL	number	1		No	
retail_zone_group_id	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	RETAIL_ZONE_GROUP_ID	varchar2	4		No	
cost_zone_group_id	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	COST_ZONE_GROUP_ID	varchar2	4		No	
standard_uom	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	UOM_CODE	varchar2	4		No	
uom_conv_factor	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	UOM_CONVERSION_FACT	varchar2	31		No	
package_size	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	PACKAGE_SIZE	varchar2	17		No	
package_uom	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	PACKAGE_UOM	varchar2	4		No	
merchandise_ind	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	MERCHANDISE_FLAG	number	1		No	
store_ord_mult	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	STORE_ORDER_MULT	varchar2	1		No	
forecast_ind	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	FORECAST_FLAG	number	1		No	
mfg_rec_retail	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	MFG_RECOMMENDED_RE	varchar2	25		No	
retail_label_type	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	RETAIL_LABEL_TYPE	varchar2	6		No	
retail_label_type_desc						No	Not used by rcom
retail_label_value	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	RETAIL_LABEL_VALUE	varchar2	25		No	
handling_temp	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	HANDLING_TEMPERATUR	varchar2	6		No	
handling_temp_desc						No	Not used by Rcom
handling_sensitivity						No	Not used by Rcom
handling_sensitivity_desc						No	
catch_weight_ind	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	CATCH_WEIGHT_FLAG	number	1		No	
waste_type	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	WASTE_TYPE	varchar2	6		No	

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemHdrDesc****Item Header Description****RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
waste_type_desc						No	Not used by rcom
waste_pct	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	WASTE_PERCENT	varchar2	17		No	
default_waste_pct	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	DEFAULT_WASTE_PERCE	varchar2	17		No	
const_dimen_ind	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	CONSTANT_DIMENSION_F	number	1		No	
simple_pack_ind	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	SIMPLE_PACK_FLAG	number	1		No	
contains_inner_ind	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	CONTAINS_INNER_FLAG	number	1		No	
sellable_ind	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	SELLABLE_FLAG	number	1		No	
orderable_ind	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	ORDERABLE_FLAG	number	1		No	
pack_type	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	PACK_TYPE	varchar2	1		No	
order_as_type	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	ORDER_AS_TYPE	varchar2	1		No	
comments	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	COMMENTS	varchar2	250		No	
unit_retail	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	UNIT_RETAIL	number	18 4		No	
item_service_level	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_SERVICE_LEVEL	varchar2	6		No	
gift_wrap_ind	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	GIFT_WRAP_FLAG	number	1		No	
ship_alone_ind	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	SHIP_ALONE_FLAG	number	1		No	
vendor_style						No	Not used by Rcom
std_unit_weight						No	Not used by Rcom
single_price_flag						No	Not used by Rcom
preticket_flag						No	Not used by Rcom
planned_residual						No	Not used by Rcom
autopackable						No	Not used by Rcom
sortable						No	Not used by Rcom
item_master_uda1						No	Not used by Rcom



RIB Mappings Report Release: 11.0.1

Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem	Version: 11.0	DTD or Node Name: ItemHdrDesc
--	---------------	-------------------------------

Item Header Description RCOM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item_master_uda2						No	Not used by Rcom
item_master_uda3						No	Not used by Rcom
item_master_uda4						No	Not used by Rcom
item_master_uda5						No	Not used by Rcom
item_master_uda6						No	Not used by Rcom
item_master_uda7						No	Not used by Rcom
item_master_uda8						No	Not used by Rcom
item_master_uda9						No	Not used by Rcom
item_master_uda10						No	Not used by Rcom
item_master_uda11						No	Not used by Rcom
item_master_uda12						No	Not used by Rcom
item_master_uda13						No	Not used by Rcom
item_master_uda14						No	Not used by Rcom
item_master_uda15						No	Not used by Rcom
ship_alone						No	Not used by Rcom
slottable						No	Not used by Rcom
freight_class						No	Not used by Rcom
new_item						No	Not used by Rcom
brand						No	Not used by Rcom
break_case_ups						No	Not used by Rcom
rigid						No	Not used by Rcom
fragile						No	Not used by Rcom
container_type						No	Not used by Rcom

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemHdrDesc****Item Header Description RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
conveyable_flag						No	Not used by Rcom
hazard_matl_code						No	Not used by Rcom
velocity						No	Not used by Rcom
high_value_ind						No	Not used by Rcom
ticket_type						No	Not used by Rcom
color						No	Not used by Rcom
size1						No	Not used by Rcom
fit						No	Not used by Rcom
shade						No	Not used by Rcom
single_contain_bulk						No	Not used by Rcom
unit_pick_system_code						No	Not used by Rcom
roundable_flag						No	Not used by Rcom
perishable_ind	itm_item_master	perishable_flag	number	1		No	
division						No	Not used by Rcom
vendor_nbr						No	Not used by Rcom
kitting_wip_code						No	Not used by Rcom
unit_ticket_qty						No	Not used by Rcom
item_length						No	Not used by Rcom
item_width						No	Not used by Rcom
item_height						No	Not used by Rcom
item_weight						No	Not used by Rcom
item_cube						No	Not used by Rcom
std_unit_qty						No	Not used by Rcom



Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: ItemHdrDesc

Item Header Description

RCOM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
expiration_days						No	Not used by Rcom
putaway_plan						No	Not used by Rcom
item_type	ITM_ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_NUMBER_TYPE_CO	varchar2	6		No	
sorter_group						No	Not used by Rcom
sku_optimization						No	Not used by Rcom



Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: ItemImageDesc

Item Image Description

RCOM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item		ITEM_NUMBER	varchar2	25		Yes	
image_name						Yes	Not used by Rcom
image_addr						Yes	Not used by Rcom



Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem

Version: 11.0.1

DTD or Node Name: ItemLocDesc

Item Location description

RCOM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	itm_item_location	item_id	varchar2	25	m_item_lo	Yes	



Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem

Version: 11.0.1

DTD or Node Name: ItemLocPhys

Item Physical Location

RCOM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
physical_loc	itm_item_location					Yes	Not used by rco

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0.1****DTD or Node Name: ItemLocVirt****Item Virtual Location****RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
loc				0		Yes	
loc_type				0		Yes	
local_item_desc	itm_item_location					Yes	Not used by rco
local_short_desc	itm_item_location					No	Not used by rco
primary_supp	itm_item_location					No	Not used by rco
primary_cntry	itm_item_location					No	Not used by rco
receive_as_type	itm_item_location					No	Not used by rco
taxable_ind	itm_item_location	taxable_flag	number	1		Yes	
source_method						Yes	Not used by rcom
source_wh						No	Not used by rcom
unit_retail	itm_item_location	unit_retail	number	18 4		No	
selling_unit_retail	itm_item_location	selling_unit_retail	number	18 4		No	



Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem

Version: 11.0.1

DTD or Node Name: ItemLocVirtRepl

Item Loc Virtual Replenishme RCOM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
primary_repl_supplier	itm_item_location					No	Not used by rcom
next_delivery_date	itm_item_location					No	Not used By rcom

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemSupCtyDesc****Item Supplier Country Descrip RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	ITM_ITEM_SUPPLIER_C	ITEM_ID	varchar2	25		Yes	
supplier	ITM_ITEM_SUPPLIER_C	SUPPLIER_ID	number	10		Yes	
origin_country_id	itm_item_supplier_country	country_code	varcahar2	3		Yes	
primary_supp_ind						No	Not used by Rcom
primary_country_ind	itm_item_supplier_country	primary_country_flag	number	1		No	
unit_cost	itm_item_supplier_country	unit_cost	number	20 4		No	
lead_time						No	Not used by Rcom
pickup_lead_time						No	Not used by Rcom
supp_pack_size						No	Not used by Rcom
inner_pack_size						No	Not used by Rcom
round_lvl						No	Not used by Rcom
min_order_qty						No	Not used by Rcom
max_order_qty						No	Not used by Rcom
packing_method						No	Not used by Rcom
default_uop						No	Not used by Rcom
ti						No	
hi						No	

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemSupDesc****Item Supplier Description RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	ITM_ITEM_SUPPLIER	ITEM_ID	varchar2	25		Yes	
supplier	ITM_ITEM_SUPPLIER	SUPPLIER_ID	number	10		Yes	
primary_supp_ind	ITM_ITEM_SUPPLIER	PRIMARY_SUPPLIER_FLG	number	1		Yes	
vpn	ITM_ITEM_SUPPLIER	VPN	varchar2	30		No	
supp_label	ITM_ITEM_SUPPLIER	SUPPLIER_Label	varchar2	15		No	
consignment_rate						No	Not used by Rcom
supp_diff_1						No	Not used by Rcom
supp_diff_2						No	Not used by Rcom
supp_diff_3						No	Not used by Rcom
supp_diff_4						No	Not used by Rcom
pallet_name						No	Not used by Rcom
case_name						No	Not used by Rcom
inner_name						No	Not used by Rcom
supp_discontinue_date	itm_item_supplier	supplier_discontinue_date	Date			No	
direct_ship_ind	ITM_ITEM_SUPPLIER	DIRECT_SHIP_FLAG	number	1		No	



Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: ItemUDADateDesc

Item UDA Date Description RCOM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
uda_id	itm_item_uda_value	uda_id	number	5		Yes	Not used by Rcom

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemUDAFFDesc****Item UDA FF Description RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
uda_id	itm_free_form_uda	free_form_uda_id	varchar2	25		Yes	
uda_text	itm_free_form_uda	description	varchar2	250		No	



Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: ItemUDALOVDesc

Item UDA List of Value Descri RCOM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
uda_value	itm_item_uda	uda_value_id	number	3		Yes	Not used by Rcom



Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: ItemUPCDesc

Item UPC Description

RCOM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item_id						Yes	Not used by Rcom
item_parent						No	Not used by Rcom
primary_ref_item_ind						No	Not used by Rcom
format_id						No	Not used by Rcom
prefix						No	Not used by Rcom
item_number_type						No	Not used by Rcom

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: MediaDesc****Media Description****RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
banner_id	MED_MEDIA	banner_id	number	12		Yes	
channel_id						Yes	Not used By Rcom
description	med_media	media_description	varchar2	35		Yes	

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: PODesc****Purchase Order Description RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
doc_type						Yes	Not used by rcom
dept						No	Not used by rcom
dept_name						No	Not used by rcom
buyer						No	Not used by rcom
buyer_name						No	Not used by rcom
close_date						No	Not used by rcom
cust_order						Yes	Not used by rcom
backhaul_type_desc						No	Not used by rcom
backhaul_allowance						No	Not used by rcom
exchange_rate						No	Not used by rcom
agent						No	Not used by rcom
agent_desc						No	Not used by rcom
discharge_port_desc						No	Not used by rcom
discharge_port						No	Not used by rcom
bill_to_id						No	Not used by rcom
currency_code						Yes	Not used by rcom
contract_no						No	Not used by rcom
app_datetime						No	Not used by rcom
comment_desc						No	Not used by rcom

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: PODtl****PO Detail****RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	cor_ecdd_recalculation_it	item_id	varchar2	25		Yes	Not used by rcom
earliest_ship_date						No	Not used by rcom
door_ind						No	Not used by rcom
cost_source						No	Not used by rcom
est_in_stock_date						No	Not used by rcom

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0.1****DTD or Node Name: RefdPayStlmtDesc****Refund Payment Settlement D RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
order_id	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	ORDER_ID	varchar2	30	PK	Yes	
order_id	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	ORDER_ID	varchar2	30		Yes	
customer_id	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	CUSTOMER_ID	varchar2	12		Yes	
customer_id	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	CUSTOMER_ID	varchar2	12		Yes	
name_title_code	CST_CUSTOMER_ADD	NAME_TITLE_CODE	varchar2	12		No	
name_title_code	CST_CUSTOMER_ADD	NAME_TITLE_CODE	varchar2	12		No	
first_name	CST_CUSTOMER_ADD	FIRST_NAME	varchar2	20		Yes	
first_name	CST_CUSTOMER_ADD	FIRST_NAME	varchar2	20		Yes	
middle_initial	CST_CUSTOMER_ADD	MIDDLE_INITIAL	varchar2	1		No	
middle_initial	CST_CUSTOMER_ADD	MIDDLE_INITIAL	varchar2	1		No	
last_name	CST_CUSTOMER_ADD	LAST_NAME	varchar2	20		Yes	
last_name	CST_CUSTOMER_ADD	LAST_NAME	varchar2	20		Yes	
name_suffix_code	CST_CUSTOMER_ADD	NAME_SUFFIX_CODE	varchar2	12		No	
name_suffix_code	CST_CUSTOMER_ADD	NAME_SUFFIX_CODE	varchar2	12		No	
line_1	CST_CUSTOMER_ADD	LINE_1	varchar2	30		Yes	
line_1	CST_CUSTOMER_ADD	LINE_1	varchar2	30		Yes	
line_2	CST_CUSTOMER_ADD	LINE_2	varchar2	30		No	
line_2	CST_CUSTOMER_ADD	LINE_2	varchar2	30		No	
line_3	CST_CUSTOMER_ADD	LINE_3	varchar2	30		No	
line_3	CST_CUSTOMER_ADD	LINE_3	varchar2	30		No	
city	CST_CUSTOMER_ADD	CITY	varchar2	25		No	
city	CST_CUSTOMER_ADD	CITY	varchar2	25		No	
state	CST_CUSTOMER_ADD	STATE	varchar2	3		No	

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0.1****DTD or Node Name: RefdPayStlmtDesc****Refund Payment Settlement D RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
state	CST_CUSTOMER_ADD	STATE	varchar2	3		No	
postal_code	CST_CUSTOMER_ADD	POSTAL_CODE	varchar2	10		No	
postal_code	CST_CUSTOMER_ADD	POSTAL_CODE	varchar2	10		No	
country_code	CST_CUSTOMER_ADD	COUNTRY_CODE	varchar2	3		Yes	
country_code	CST_CUSTOMER_ADD	COUNTRY_CODE	varchar2	3		Yes	
tender_type	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	TENDER_TYPE_ID	varchar2	6		Yes	
tender_type	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	TENDER_TYPE_ID	varchar2	6		Yes	
payment_amount	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	PAYMENT_AMOUNT	number	18 4		Yes	
payment_amount	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	PAYMENT_AMOUNT	number	18 4		Yes	
banner_id	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	BANNER_ID	number	4		Yes	
order_payment_id	COR_PAYMENT	PAYMENT_ID	number	12		Yes	
settlement_date	COR_SETTLEMENT	SETTLEMENT_DATE	date			Yes	

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0.1****DTD or Node Name: SOStatusDesc****Stock Order Status Descriptio RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
dc_dest_id			number	10		Yes	
distro_nbr						No	
distro_document_type						Yes	

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0.1****DTD or Node Name: SOStatusDtl****SO Status Detail****RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
updated_date	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	ESTIMATED_SHIP_DATE	date				
cust_order_nbr	COR_SHIP_REQUEST	SHIP_REQUEST_ID	number	12		Yes	
dest_id						Yes	
item_id	MED_MEDIA_SELLING_	SELLING_SKU_DISPLAY_C	varchar2	25		Yes	
order_line_nbr	COR_SHIP_REQUEST_L	ORDER_LINE_ID	number	12		Yes	
unit_qty	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	BACKORDERED_QUANTIT	number	12 4		Yes	
status	COR_CUSTOMER_ORD	PICK_EXCEPTION_STATU	varchar2	2		Yes	NI-No Inventory,EX-Expired(Pick not after date reached),SD- Successful delete,US-updated ship date
user_id						No	

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0.1****DTD or Node Name: StoreDesc****Stores Description****RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
store	LOC_STORE	DISPLAY_CODE	varchar2	10		Yes	
store_name	LOC_STORE	STORE_NAME	varchar2	20		Yes	
store_name10						No	Not used by Rcom
store_name3						No	Not used by Rcom
store_add1	LOC_STORE	ADDRESS_LINE1	varchar2	30		No	
store_add2	LOC_STORE	ADDRESS_LINE2	varchar2	30		No	
store_city	LOC_STORE	CITY	varchar2	20		No	
county	LOC_STORE	COUNTY	varchar2	20		No	
state	LOC_STORE	STATE	varchar2	3		No	
country_id	LOC_STORE	COUNTRY_CODE	varchar2	3		Yes	
store_pcode	LOC_STORE	POSTAL_CODE	varchar2	10		No	
store_class						No	Not used by Rcom
store_mgr_name	LOC_STORE	MANAGER_NAME	varchar2	32		No	
store_open_date	LOC_STORE	STORE_OPEN_DATE	date			No	
store_close_date	LOC_STORE	STORE_CLOSE_DATE	date			No	
acquired_date						No	Not used by Rcom
remodel_date						No	Not used by Rcom
fax_number	LOC_STORE	FAX_NUMBER	varchar2	20		No	
phone_number	LOC_STORE	TELEPHONE_NUMBER	varchar2	20		No	
email	LOC_STORE	EMAIL_ADDRESS	varchar2	100		No	
total_square_ft						No	Not used by rcom
selling_square_ft						No	Not used by Rcom
linear_distance						No	Not used by Rcom

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0.1****DTD or Node Name: StoreDesc****Stores Description****RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
stockholding_ind	LOC_STORE	STOCK_HOLDING_FLAG	number	1		No	
channel_id	LOC_STORE	CHANNEL_ID	number	4		No	
store_format						No	Not used by rcom
mall_name	LOC_STORE	MALL_NAME	varchar2	20		No	
district						No	Not used by rcom
district_name						No	Not used by Rcom
promo_zone						No	Not used by Rcom
promo_desc						No	Not used by Rcom
transfer_zone						No	Not used by Rcom
description						No	Not used by Rcom
default_wh	LOC_STORE	DEFAULT_WAREHOUSE_I	number	10		No	
stop_order_days						No	Not used by Rcom
start_order_days						No	Not used by Rcom
currency_code	LOC_STORE	CURRENCY_CODE	varchar2	3		No	
lang						No	Not used by Rcom
integrated_pos_ind						No	Not used by Rcom
orig_currency_code						No	Not used by Rcom
duns_number						No	Not used by Rcom
duns_loc						No	Not used by Rcom

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: UDADesc****UDA Description****RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
uda_desc	ITM_UDA	UDA_DESCRIPTION	varchar2	40		Yes	
module	ITM_UDA	MODULE	varchar2	20		Yes	
display_type						Yes	Not used by Rcom
data_type	ITM_UDA	DATA_TYPE	varchar2	12		No	
data_length						No	Not used by Rcom
single_value_ind	ITM_UDA	SINGLE_VALUE_FLAG	number	1		No	
host_ind						No	Not used by Rcom
carton_group						No	Not used by Rcom
combinability						No	Not used by Rcom

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: VendorAddrDesc****Vendor Address Description RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
module						Yes	API Logic is driven
key_value_1	SUP_SUPPLIER_LOCAT	SUPPLIER_ID	number	12		Yes	
key_value_2						No	
seq_no	SUP_SUPPLIER_LOCAT	SEQUENCE_NUMBER	number	4		Yes	
addr_type	SUP_SUPPLIER_LOCAT	SUPPLIER_LOCATION_TY	varchar2	2		Yes	
primary_addr_ind	SUP_SUPPLIER_LOCAT	PRIMARY_LOCATION_FLA	number	1		Yes	
add_1	SUP_SUPPLIER_LOCAT	LINE1	varchar2	30		Yes	
add_2	SUP_SUPPLIER_LOCAT	LINE2	varchar2	30		No	
add_3	SUP_SUPPLIER_LOCAT	LINE3	varchar2	30		No	
city	SUP_SUPPLIER_LOCAT	CITY	varchar2	25		Yes	
state	SUP_SUPPLIER_LOCAT	STATE	varchar2	3		Yes	
country_id	SUP_SUPPLIER_LOCAT	COUNTRY_CODE	varchar2	3		Yes	
post	SUP_SUPPLIER_LOCAT	POSTAL_CODE	varchar2	10		Yes	
contact_name	SUP_SUPPLIER_LOCAT	CONTACT_NAME	varchar2	40		No	
contact_phone	SUP_SUPPLIER_LOCAT	CONTACT_PHONE	varchar2	30		No	
contact_telex	SUP_SUPPLIER_LOCAT	contact_pager	varchar2	30		No	
contact_fax	SUP_SUPPLIER_LOCAT	CONTACT_FAX	varchar2	30		No	
contact_email	SUP_SUPPLIER_LOCAT	contact_email	varchar2	30		No	
oracle_vendor_site_id						No	

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: VendorHdrDesc****Vendor Header Description RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
supplier	SUP_SUPPLIER	SUPPLIER_ID	number	10		Yes	
sup_name	SUP_SUPPLIER	SUPPLIER_NAME	varchar2	80		Yes	
contact_name	SUP_SUPPLIER	CONTACT_NAME	varchar2	30		Yes	
contact_phone	SUP_SUPPLIER	CONTACT_TELEPHONE_N	varchar2	20		Yes	
contact_fax	SUP_SUPPLIER	CONTACT_FAX	varchar2	20		No	
sup_status	SUP_SUPPLIER	SUPPLIER_STATUS_CODE	varchar2	1		Yes	
currency_code	SUP_SUPPLIER	CURRENCY_CODE	varchar2	3		Yes	
lang	SUP_SUPPLIER	LANGUAGE	number	6		No	
terms	SUP_SUPPLIER	TERMS	varchar2	15		No	
ret_allow_ind	SUP_SUPPLIER	RETURN_ALLOW_FLAG	number	1		No	
ret_min_dol_amt	SUP_SUPPLIER	RETURN_MINIMUM_AMOU	number	18 4		No	
ret_courier	SUP_SUPPLIER	RETURN_COURIER	varchar2	20		No	
ship_method	SUP_SUPPLIER	SHIPPING_METHOD	varchar2	6		No	
payment_method	SUP_SUPPLIER	PAYMENT_METHOD	varchar2	6		No	
backorder_ind	SUP_SUPPLIER	BACKORDER_FLAG	number	1		No	
default_item_lead_tim	SUP_SUPPLIER	DEFAULT_ITEM_LEAD_TIM	number	4		No	

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0.1****DTD or Node Name: WHDesc****Warehouses Description****RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
wh	LOC_WAREHOUSE	WAREHOUSE_ID	number	10		Yes	
wh_name	LOC_WAREHOUSE	WAREHOUSE_NAME	varchar2	20		Yes	
wh_add1	LOC_WAREHOUSE	ADDRESS_LINE1	varchar2	30		No	
wh_add2	LOC_WAREHOUSE	ADDRESS_LINE2	varchar2	30		No	
wh_city	LOC_WAREHOUSE	CITY	varchar2	20		No	
county	LOC_WAREHOUSE	COUNTY	varchar2	30		No	
state	LOC_WAREHOUSE	STATE	varchar2	3		No	
country_id	LOC_WAREHOUSE	COUNTRY_CODE	varchar2	3		No	
wh_pcode	LOC_WAREHOUSE	POSTAL_CODE	varchar2	10		No	
email	LOC_WAREHOUSE	EMAIL_ADDRESS	varchar2	100		No	
stockholding_ind	LOC_WAREHOUSE	STOCKHOLDING_FLAG	number	1		No	
channel_id	LOC_WAREHOUSE	CHANNEL_ID	number	4		No	
currency_code	LOC_WAREHOUSE	CURRENCY_CODE	varchar2	3		Yes	
duns_number						No	Not used by Rcom
duns_loc						No	Not used by Rcom
physical_wh	LOC_WAREHOUSE	PHYSICAL_WAREHOUSE_I	number	10		No	
break_pack_ind	LOC_WAREHOUSE	BREAK_PACK_FLAG	number	1		No	
redist_wh_ind						No	Not used by Rcom
delivery_policy	LOC_WAREHOUSE	DELIVERY_POLICY_CODE	varchar2	6		No	
contact_person						No	Not used by Rcom
dest_fax						No	Not used by Rcom
phone_nbr						No	Not used by Rcom
default_route						No	Not used by Rcom

**Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem****Version: 11.0.1****DTD or Node Name: WHDesc****Warehouses Description****RCOM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
default_carrier_code						No	Not used by Rcom
default_service_code						No	Not used by Rcom
expedite_route						No	Not used by Rcom
expedite_carrier_code						No	Not used by Rcom
expedite_service_code						No	Not used by Rcom
bol_upload_type						No	Not used by Rcom
bol_print_type						No	Not used by Rcom
lead_time						No	Not used by Rcom
distance_to_dest						No	Not used by Rcom
drop_trailers_accepted_fl						No	Not used by Rcom
rcv_dock_available_flag						No	Not used by Rcom
container_type						No	Not used by Rcom
mld_default_route						No	Not used by Rcom
unit_pick_container_type						No	Not used by Rcom
dest_seq_nbr						No	Not used by Rcom
owning_dc						No	



Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem	Version: 11.0	DTD or Node Name: WOOOutActivity
--	---------------	----------------------------------

Work Order Outbound RCOM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
activity_id				0		Yes	
activity_cost				0		No	
comments				0		No	



Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem	Version: 11.0	DTD or Node Name: WOOOutPackFrom
--	---------------	----------------------------------

Work Order Out Packing From RCOM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
from_item				0		Yes	



Application Name: Retek Customer Order Managem	Version: 11.0	DTD or Node Name: WOOOutXForm
--	---------------	-------------------------------

Work Order Transformation RCOM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
to_item				0		Yes	

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: AddrDesc****Address information****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
addr	addr	addr	number	6		Yes	Address Unique Identifier
addr_type	addr	addr_type	varchar2	2		Yes	Indicates the type for the address. Valid values are: 01-business, 02-postal, 03-returns, 04-order, 05-invoice, 06-external finisher
primary_addr_type_ind	addr	primary_addr_type_ind	varchar2	1		Yes	The primary address of a particular address type
primary_addr_ind	addr	primary_addr_ind	varchar2	1		Yes	Indicates whether the address is the primary address for the address type
add_1	addr	add_1	varchar2	30		Yes	Contains the first line of the address
add_2	addr	add_2	varchar2	30		No	Contains the second line of the address
add_3	addr	add_3	varchar2	30		No	Contains the third line of the address
city	addr	city	varchar2	25		Yes	Contains the city address
state	wh	state	varchar2	3		Yes	Contains the postal abbreviation for the state in which the warehouse is located.
state	addr	state	varchar2	3		Yes	Contains the state of the suppliers address for returns
country_id	addr	country_id	varchar2	3		Yes	Identifier of the country of origin
country_id	wh	country_id	varchar2	3	FK	Yes	Contains the country code of the country for the store address.
post	addr	post	varchar2	10		Yes	Contains the zip code for the address
contact_name	partner	contact_name	varchar2	30		No	Contains the name of the contact for the supplier at this address
contact_name	addr	contact_name	varchar2	30		No	Contains the name of the contact for the supplier at this address
contact_phone	partner	contact_phone	varchar2	20		No	Contains the phone number of the contact for the supplier at this address.
contact_phone	addr	contact_phone	varchar2	20		No	Contains the phone number of the contact for the supplier at this address
contact_telex	partner	contact_telex	varchar2	20		No	Contains the telex number of the partner or suppliers representative contact.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: AddrDesc****Address information****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
contact_telex	addr	contact_telex	varchar2	20		No	Contains the telex number of the partner or supplier's representative contact.
contact_fax	partner	contact_fax	varchar2	20		No	Contains the fax number of the contact for the supplier at this address.
contact_fax	addr	contact_fax	varchar2	20		No	Contains the fax number of the contact for the supplier at this address
contact_email	partner	contact_email	varchar2	20		No	Contains the email address of the partner or suppliers representative contact.
contact_email	addr	contact_email	varchar2	100		No	Contains the email address of the partner or supplier's representative contact
oracle_vendor_site_idaddr		oracle_vendor_site_id	number	15		No	The unique identifier of the address on the oracle side
county	wh	county	varchar2	20		No	Holds the county of the location
county	addr	county	varchar2	20		No	County

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: AllocDesc****Allocation Description RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
alloc_no	ALLOC_HEADER	ALLOC_NO	number	10	PK	Yes	Contains the number that uniquely identifies the allocation within the system.
doc_type	N/A		varchar2	1		Yes	Specifies the type of document. This value will always be 'A' to signify an allocation.
physical_wh	WH	PHYSICAL_WH	number	10		Yes	The physical wh location where the allocation will originate.
wh	ALLOC_HEADER	WH	number	10		Yes	Contains the number of the warehouse location where the allocation will originate.
item	ALLOC_HEADER	ITEM	varchar2	25		Yes	Unique alphanumeric value that identifies the item.
pick_not_before_date	ALLOC_HEADER	RELEASE_DATE	DATE	0		No	Contains the date on which the allocation should be released from the warehouse for delivery to the store locations.
pick_not_after_date	N/A		date			No	This value is calculated by adding code_detail.code desc for code 'DATE' and code_type 'DEFT' to alloc_header.release_date.
order_type	ALLOC_HEADER	ORDER_TYPE	varchar2	9		No	This field identifies the order associated with the PO. Allocations created before PO approval will be marked as 'PREDIST' ordertypes. Allocations created after PO approval will be marked as 'PO' order types.
order_no	ALLOC_HEADER	ORDER_NO	varchar2	10		No	Contains the order number to which the allocation applies.
order_doc_type	N/A		varchar2	1		Yes	This value will always be 'P'.
event	PROMHEAD	EVENT	varchar2	6		No	This field contains the event to which the promotion belongs to. This is an optional field that provides a method to group promotions together for tracking and reporting purposes.
event_description	PROMEVENT	EVENT_DESC	varchar2	25		No	This field contains the description of the promotional event.
priority	N/A		number	4		Yes	A value which indicates the priority of an allocation. This value will always be 1.
ticket_type_id	ITEM_TICKET	TICKET_TYPE_ID	varchar2	4		No	This field contains a character string which uniquely identifies the ticket type which associated with the item.
context_type	ALLOC_HEADER	CONTEXT_TYPE	varchar2	6		No	Information field which can be used by a WMS system
context_value	ALLOC_HEADER	CONTEXT_VALUE	varchar2	25		No	The value for the context type

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: AllocDtl****Allocation Detail****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
physical_to_loc	ALLOC_DETAIL	TO_LOC	number	10		Yes	This field contains the physical location to which the allocation is being sent. The loc_type field determines if the location is a store or a warehouse.
to_loc	ALLOC_DETAIL	TO_LOC	number	10		Yes	This field contains the location to which the allocation is being sent. The loc_type field determines if the location is a store or a warehouse.
loc_type	ITEM_LOC	LOC_TYPE	varchar2	1		Yes	This field contains the type of location in the locaion field. Valid values are 'S'tore and 'W'arehouse.
qty_allocated	ALLOC_DETAIL	QTY_ALLOCATED	number	12 4		Yes	Contains the total number of items allocated.
price	ITEM_ZONE_PRICE	SELLING_UNIT_RETAIL	number	20 4		No	This field holds the unit retail in the selling unit of measure for the item/zone combination. This field is stored in the local currency.
selling_uom	ITEM_ZONE_PRICE	SELLING_UOM	varchar2	2		No	This field holds the selling unit of measure for an item's single-unit retail.
priority	N/A		number	4		Yes	A value which indicates the priority of an allocation. This value will always be 1.
store_ord_mult	ITEM_LOC	STORE_ORD_MULT	varchar2	1		Yes	This column contains the multiple in which the item needs to be shipped from a warehouse to the location.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: AllocDtlTckt****Allocation Detail Ticket****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
comp_item	PACKITEM_BREAKOUT	ITEM	varchar2	25		Yes	Alphanumeric value that identifies the item within the pack.
comp_price	ITEM_ZONE_PRICE	SELLING_UNIT_RETAIL	number	20 4		Yes	This field holds the unit retail in the selling unit of measure for the item/zone combination. This field is stored in the local currency.
comp_selling_uom	ITEM_ZONE_PRICE	SELLING_UOM	varchar2	4		Yes	This field holds the selling unit of measure for an item's single-unit retail.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ASNInCtn****ASN Inbound Container****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
final_location	CARTON	LOCATION	number	10		Yes	This will be the final destination of the carton. For a cross-dock order this will be the allocation location, otherwise it will be the direct to order location.
container_id	CARTON	CARTON	varchar2	20		Yes	Holds the UCC-128 carton number.
container_weight	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
container_length	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
container_width	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
container_height	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
container_cube	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
expedite_flag	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
in_store_date	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
rma_nbr	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
rma_nbr				0		No	
tracking_nbr	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
freight_charge	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
master_container_id	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
comments	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ASNInDesc****ASN Inbound Description RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
to_location	SHIPMENT	TO_LOC	number	10		Yes	Contains the location that the shipment will be delivered to.
from_location	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by RMS.
asn_nbr	SHIPMENT	ASN	varchar2	30		Yes	Holds the advance shipping notice number associated with a shipment.
asn_type	N/A			0		Yes	SHIP_ORIGIN indicates where the shipment was created in the system. If asn_type is 'C', ship_origin will be set to '6' (ASN UCC-128) upon insert to the SHIPMENT table. Otherwise, SHIP_ORIGIN is defaulted to '0' (ASN Shipment). Other valid values for SHIP_ORIGIN, not used by ASNIn, include: 1 - Manual Shipment, 2 - Autoship, 3 - System, 4 - System ASN, 5 - System UCC-128.
container_qty	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by RMS.
bol_nbr	SHIPMENT	EXT_REF_NO_IN	varchar2	17		No	Holds the transaction sequence number on the input message from the receiving PO or transfer process.
shipment_date	SHIPMENT	SHIP_DATE	DATE	0		Yes	This field contains the date the transfer or PO was shipped.
est_arr_date	SHIPMENT	EST_ARR_DATE	DATE	0		No	This field contains the estimated arrival date of a vendor PO shipment. It is updated by EDIUP856. It is used for vendor/lead time analysis.
ship_address1	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
ship_address2	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
ship_address3	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
ship_address4	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
ship_address5	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
ship_city	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
ship_state	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
ship_zip	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
ship_country_id	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
trailer_nbr	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ASNInDesc****ASN Inbound Description RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
seal_nbr	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
carrier_code	SHIPMENT	COURIER	varchar2	20		No	Contains the courier that will deliver the shipment.
vendor_nbr	ORDHEAD	SUPPLIER	number	10		Yes	This element is used to validate the order number(s) in ASNInPO (ASNInPO.po_nbr). The order number must be in the table ORDHEAD, in either the ORDER_NO column or VENDOR_ORDER_NO column. If the vendor_nbr field is in the message, RMS will include vendor_nbr in the order number validation, matching it up with the supplier column on the table ordhead.
ship_pay_method	ORDHEAD	SHIP_PAY_METHOD	varchar2	2		No	Used to validate the order number(s) in ASNInPO (ASNInPO.po_nbr). The ship_pay_method in the message must match the value of the order's SHIP_PAY_METHOD in RMS (ORDHEAD table.) If the message field is blank, the ORDHEAD value must be NULL.
comments	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ASNInItem****ASN Inbound Item****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
final_location	ALLOC_DETAIL	TO_LOC	number	10		Yes	Required if the order's pre_mark_ind is 'Y'. Validated against the ALLOC_DETAIL table. There needs to be at least one allocation with the same ORDER_NO that is in the ASNIn message, and the same TO_LOC as the final_location.
item_id	SHIPSKU	ITEM	varchar2	25		Yes	Unique identifier for the item. Either vpn, item_id, or ref_item must be specified in the message.
unit_qty	SHIPSKU	QTY_EXPECTED	number	12 4		Yes	Contains the number of items expected to be received based on the supplier's ASN for this Item/Shipment combination.
priority_level	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
vpn	ITEM_SUPPLIER	VPN	varchar2	30		No	Used to find the Retek item number, found on the ITEM_SUPPLIER table. Either vpn, item_id, or ref_item must be specified in the message.
order_line_nbr	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
lot_nbr	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by RMS.
ref_item	SHIPSKU	REF_ITEM	varchar2	25		No	Contains a reference item to the item field. Either vpn, item_id, or ref_item must be specified in the message.
distro_nbr	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by RMS.
distro_doc_type	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
container_qty	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
comments	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ASNInPO****ASN Inbound Purchase Order RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
po_nbr	SHIPMENT	ORDER_NO	number	8		Yes	Identifies the order number which relates to the goods delivered in the shipment. Validated against the ORDHEAD table, and also the SHIPMENT table if the message applies to an existing shipment.
doc_type	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by RMS.
not_after_date	ORDHEAD	NOT_AFTER_DATE	DATE	0		No	Contains the last date that delivery of the order will be accepted.
comments	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ASNOutCtn****ASN Outbound Container RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
final_location	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
container_id	SHIPSKU	CARTON	varchar2	20		Yes	Identifies the UCC-128 carton number for shipments originating from the Advance Shipment Notification process as carton shipments. This field will be zero for all shipments that are not at a carton level.
container_weight	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
container_length	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
container_width	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
container_height	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
container_cube	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
expedite_flag	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
in_store_date	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
rma_nbr	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
tracking_nbr	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
freight_charge	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
master_container_id	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
comments	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
weight		weight	number	12 4		No	Actual weight received
weight_uom		weight_uom	varchar2	4		No	Unit of measurement for weight (e.g. pounds, kilograms).

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ASNOutDesc****ASN Outbound Description RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
to_location	SHIPMENT	TO_LOC	number	10		Yes	Contains the location that the shipment will be delivered to.
from_location	SHIPMENT	FROM_LOC	number	10		Yes	For transfer and allocation shipments, this field will hold the location from which the shipment was sourced.
asn_nbr	SHIPMENT	BOL_NO	varchar2	30		No	Holds the bill of lading number associated with a shipment.
asn_type	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
container_qty	SHIPMENT	NO_BOXES	number	4		No	Contains the number of boxes associated with the shipment.
bol_nbr	SHIPMENT	EXT_REF_NO_OUT	varchar2	17		Yes	Holds the transaction sequence number on the message from the transfer shipment confirmation process.
shipment_date	SHIPMENT	SHIP_DATE	DATE	0		No	This field contains the date the transfer or PO was shipped.
est_arr_date	SHIPMENT	EST_ARR_DATE	DATE	0		No	This field contains the estimated arrival date of a vendor PO shipment. It is updated by EDIUP856. It is used for vendor/lead time analysis.
ship_address1	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
ship_address2	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
ship_address3	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
ship_address4	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
ship_address5	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
ship_city	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
ship_state	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
ship_zip	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
ship_country_id	N/A			3		No	Not used by RMS.
trailer_nbr	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by RMS.
seal_nbr	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
carrier_code	SHIPMENT	COURIER	varchar2	20		Yes	Contains the courier that will deliver the shipment.
transshipment_nbr	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.



Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: ASNOutDesc

ASN Outbound Description RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
comments	SHIPMENT	COMMENTS	varchar2	160		No	Contains any miscellaneous comments about the shipment.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ASNOutDistro****ASN Outbound Distro****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
distro_nbr	SHIPSKU	DISTRO_NO	number	10		Yes	Specifies the transfer or allocation number associated with the shipment/item/carton.
distro_doc_type	N/A			0		Yes	Specifies what the distro_nbr field corresponds to in RMS: V, D, and T specify transfer, A specifies Allocation.
customer_order_nbr	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by RMS.
consumer_direct	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
comments	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.



RIB Mappings Report Release: 11.0.1

Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: ASNOutItem

ASN Outbound Item

RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item_id	SHIPSKU	ITEM	varchar2	25		Yes	Unique identifier for the item.
unit_qty	SHIPSKU	QTY_EXPECTED	number	12 4		Yes	Contains the number of items expected to be received based on the supplier's advance shipment notification for this item/shipment combination.
priority_level	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
order_line_nbr	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
lot_nbr	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
final_location	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
from_disposition	INV_STATUS_CODES	INV_STATUS_CODE	varchar2	10		No	This value is used to determine if the inventory is available or unavailable, based on the code's INV_STATUS value on the INV_STATUS_CODES table.
to_disposition	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
voucher_number	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
voucher_expiration_date	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
container_qty	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
comments	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
unit_cost	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
weight		weight	number	12 4		No	Actual weight received
weight_uom		weight_uom	varchar2	4		No	Unit of measurement for weight (e.g. pounds, kilograms)

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: BannerDesc****Banner Description****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
banner_id	BANNER	BANNER_ID	number	4	PK	Yes	The number to uniquely identify a Banner.
banner_name	BANNER	BANNER_NAME	varchar2	20		Yes	The name of the Banner for which channels are associated.



Application Name: Retek Merchandising System	Version: 11.0	DTD or Node Name: BannerRef
--	---------------	-----------------------------

Banner Reference RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
banner_id			Number	4		Yes	Banner Identifier

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ChannelDesc****Channel Description****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
channel_id	CHANNELS	CHANNEL_ID	number	4	PK	Yes	This column will contain the number the uniquely identifies the channel.
channel_name	CHANNELS	CHANNEL_NAME	varchar2	20		Yes	Contains the name of the channel.
channel_type	CHANNELS	CHANNEL_TYPE	varchar2	6		Yes	Specifies the type of channel.
banner_id	CHANNELS	BANNER_ID	number	4		Yes	The number to uniquely identify a Banner.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: CogsDesc****Cost of goods sold****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
trans_date			Date	0		Yes	
item			VarChar2	25		Yes	
store			Number	10		Yes	
units			Number	12 4		Yes	
header_media			Number	0		Yes	
line_media			Number	0		Yes	
reason_code			VarChar2	6		Yes	
supplier			VarChar2	10		No	

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: CostZnGrpDesc****Cost Zone Group****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
zone_group_id	COST_ZONE_GROUP	ZONE_GROUP_ID	number	4		Yes	Contains the unique identifier for the cost zone group.
cost_level	COST_ZONE_GROUP	COST_LEVEL	varchar2	1		Yes	Specifies the pricing level of the cost zone group. Valid values are: 'L'ocation, 'C'orporate, and 'Z'one. There will only be one record with Corporate level pricing and only record with a Location cost level, but there can be multiple records with a Zone cost level.
costzngp_desc	COST_ZONE_GROUP	DESCRIPTION	varchar2	30		Yes	Contains the description of the cost zone group.



Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: CostZnGrpRef

Cost Zone Group reference RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
zone_group_id	COST_ZONE_GROUP	ZONE_GROUP_ID	number	4		Yes	Contains the unique identifier for the cost zone group.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: CustRetSaleDesc****Customer Return Sale Descrip RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
store	ITEM_LOC_SOH	LOC	number	10		Yes	Number of the location in which the item is to be found. This field may contain a store or a warehouse.
item	ITEM_LOC_SOH	ITEM	varchar2	25		Yes	Unique alphanumeric value that identifies the item.
shipped_quantity	ITEM_LOC_SOH	STOCK_ON_HAND	number	12 4		Yes	Current stock on hand for the item.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: CustSaleDesc****Customer Sale Description RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
wh	ITEM_LOC_SOH	LOC	NUMBER	10		Yes	Number of the location in which the item is to be found. This field may contain a store or a warehouse.
store	ITEM_LOC_SOH	LOC	NUMBER	10		Yes	Number of the location in which the item is to be found. This field may contain a store or a warehouse.
item	ITEM_LOC_SOH	ITEM	VARCHAR2	25		Yes	Unique alphanumeric value that identifies the item.
shipped_quantity	ITEM_LOC_SOH	CUSTOMER_RESV	NUMBER	12 4		Yes	This will hold the number of units being reserved for customer orders.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: DiffDesc****Differentiator Description****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
diff_id	DIFF_IDS	DIFF_ID	varchar2	10	PK	Yes	This field will hold a unique number (identifier) of the differential types
diff_type	DIFF_IDS	DIFF_TYPE	varchar2	6		Yes	This field holds a value of all possible differential types. Valid values are stored in the code_detail table with the code_type of 'DIFF'
diff_desc	DIFF_IDS	DIFF_DESC	varchar2	40		Yes	Description of the differential ID.
industry_code	DIFF_IDS	INDUSTRY_CODE	varchar2	10		No	A unique number that represents all possible combinations of sizes according to the National Retail Federation.
industry_subcode	DIFF_IDS	INDUSTRY_SUBGROUP	varchar2	10		No	A unique number that represents all different color range groups.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: DiffGrpDtlDesc****Differentiator Groups Detail D RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
diff_group_id	DIFF_GROUP_DETAIL	DIFF_GROUP_ID	varchar2	10	PK, FK	Yes	Contains the differential group that the differential belongs to. This field must be a valid value on the diff_group_head table.
diff_id	DIFF_GROUP_DETAIL	DIFF_ID	varchar2	10	PK, FK	Yes	Contains the differential that is in the differential group. This field must be a valid value from the diff_ids table.
display_seq	DIFF_GROUP_DETAIL	DISPLAY_SEQ	number	4		No	This field contains the display sequence for the differential.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: DSDDeals****DSD Deals****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
supplier	Inv Head	Supplier	number	10		Yes	Invoice Supplier's Number
store	Shipment	To_Loc	number	10		Yes	This field contains the location that the shipment will be delivered to.
dept	N/A		number	4		No	Not used by RMS.
currency_code	N/A		varchar2	3		Yes	Not used by RMS.
paid_ind	Inv Head	Paid_Ind	varchar2	1		Yes	Indicates if the invoice has already been paid. Valid values are 'Y' (invoice has already been paid) or 'N' (invoice should be paid in AP system)
ext_ref_no	Inv Head	Ext_Ref_No	varchar2	30		No	Any given Supplier-generated invoice number.
proof_of_delivery_no	Inv Head	Proof_Of_Delivery_No	varchar2	30		No	Proof of delivery or service number, given at the time of receipt at the store. This field will be populated when the invoice is interfaced through ReSA.
payment_ref_no	Inv Head	Payment_Ref_No	varchar2	16		No	Reference number attached to the invoice payment , used when the invoice is paid from the POS system and interfaced through ReSA.
payment_date	INVC_HEAD	PAYMENT_DATE	DATE	0		No	Date that the invoice was paid from the POS system. This field will be populated when the invoice is interfaced through ReSA.
deals_ind	N/A		varchar2	1		Yes	Specifies whether deals will be applied to the generated order. If set to 'Y', the procedure APPLY_DEALS_TO_ORDER will be called.
invc_ind	Inv Head	Invc_Id	varchar2	1		Yes	Unique Invoice Number.



RIB Mappings Report

Release: 11.0.1

Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: DSDDtl

DSD Detail

RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM	VARCHAR2	25		Yes	Unique alphanumeric value that identifies the item.
qty_received	SHIPSKU	QTY_RECEIVED	NUMBER	12 4		Yes	Contains the number of items already received for the SKU / Shipment combination. This value is used to compare the quantity expected for a shipment against the quantity actually received.
unit_cost	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	UNIT_COST	NUMBER	20 4		No	<p>This field contains the current corporate unit cost for the SKU from the supplier/origin country. This field is stored in the supplier's currency. This value will match the cost field for the primary location on item_supp_country_loc. This field may be edited while the item is in worksheet status. If edited, the user will have the choice of changing the cost of all locations, or only the primary location.</p> <p>This cost is the cost that will be written to item_supp_country_loc when new locations are added to an item.</p>

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: DSDNonMerch****DSD Non Merchandise****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
non_merch_code	INVC_NON_MERCH_TE	NON_MERCH_CODE	VARCHAR2	6		Yes	Code identifying a non-merchandise cost that can be added to an invoice.
non_merch_amt	INVC_NON_MERCH_TE	NON_MERCH_AMT	NUMBER	20 4		Yes	Amount of the non-merchandise cost, specified by the non-merchandise code, that has been invoiced for. This field will be held in the invoice currency.
vat_code	INVC_NON_MERCH_TE	VAT_CODE	VARCHAR2	6		No	Code identifying the VAT rate that should be applied to the non_merch_amt entered.
service_perf_ind	INVC_NON_MERCH_TE	SERVICE_PERF_IND	VARCHAR2	1		Yes	Indicates if a service non-merchandise cost has actually been performed. Valid values are 'Y' (service has been performed) or 'N' (service has not been performed or non-merchandise cost is not a service cost).

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: FrtTermDesc****Freight Terms Description****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
freight_terms	FREIGHT_TERMS	FREIGHT_TERMS	varchar2	30		Yes	Contains a number that uniquely identifies the freight terms.
term_desc	FREIGHT_TERMS	TERM_DESC	varchar2	240		Yes	Contains a description of the freight terms used in the system.
enabled_flag	FREIGHT_TERMS	ENABLED_FLAG	varchar2	1		Yes	Indicates whether the freight terms are valid or invalid within the respective application. Valid values are 'Y'es or 'N'o.
start_date_active	FREIGHT_TERMS	START_DATE_ACTIVE	DATE	0		No	Indicates the date for assigning an active date to the Freight Terms.
end_date_active	FREIGHT_TERMS	END_DATE_ACTIVE	DATE	0		No	Indicates the date for assigning an inactive date to the Freight Terms.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: GLCOADesc****GL Chart Of Accounts Descrip RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
attribute10	FIF_GL_ACCT	ATTRIBUTE10	VARCHAR2	25			Secondary Account information
attribute13	FIF_GL_ACCT	ATTRIBUTE13	VARCHAR2	25			Secondary Account information
attribute14	FIF_GL_ACCT	ATTRIBUTE14	VARCHAR2	25			Secondary Account information
description3	FIF_GL_ACCT	DESCRIPTION3	VARCHAR2	50			Description of the Attribute3 field
description5	FIF_GL_ACCT	DESCRIPTION5	VARCHAR2	50			Description of the Attribute5 field
description6	FIF_GL_ACCT	DESCRIPTION6	VARCHAR2	50			Description of the Attribute6 field
description8	FIF_GL_ACCT	DESCRIPTION8	VARCHAR2	50			Description of the Attribute8 field
description9	FIF_GL_ACCT	DESCRIPTION9	VARCHAR2	50			Description of the Attribute9 field
description11	FIF_GL_ACCT	DESCRIPTION11	VARCHAR2	50			Description of the Attribute11 field
attribute15	FIF_GL_ACCT	ATTRIBUTE15	VARCHAR2	25			Secondary Account information
description2	FIF_GL_ACCT	DESCRIPTION2	VARCHAR2	50			Description of the Attribute2 field
description4	FIF_GL_ACCT	DESCRIPTION4	VARCHAR2	50			Description of the Attribute4 field
description13	FIF_GL_ACCT	DESCRIPTION13	VARCHAR2	50			Description of the Attribute13 field
attribute4	FIF_GL_ACCT	ATTRIBUTE4	VARCHAR2	25			Secondary Account information
attribute1	FIF_GL_ACCT	ATTRIBUTE1	VARCHAR2	25			Secondary Account information
primary_account	FIF_GL_ACCT	PRIMARY_ACCOUNT	VARCHAR2	25			This denotes the primary account for a chart of accounts.
attribute5	FIF_GL_ACCT	ATTRIBUTE5	VARCHAR2	25			Secondary Account information
attribute9	FIF_GL_ACCT	ATTRIBUTE9	VARCHAR2	25			Secondary Account information
attribute8	FIF_GL_ACCT	ATTRIBUTE8	VARCHAR2	25			Secondary Account information
attribute3	FIF_GL_ACCT	ATTRIBUTE3	VARCHAR2	25			Secondary Account information
attribute2	FIF_GL_ACCT	ATTRIBUTE2	VARCHAR2	25			Secondary Account information
attribute7	FIF_GL_ACCT	ATTRIBUTE7	VARCHAR2	25			Secondary Account information
description10	FIF_GL_ACCT	DESCRIPTION10	VARCHAR2	50			Description of the Attribute10 field

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: GLCOADesc****GL Chart Of Accounts Descrip RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
description15	FIF_GL_ACCT	DESCRIPTION15	VARCHAR2	50			Description of the Attribute15 field
attribute6	FIF_GL_ACCT	ATTRIBUTE6	VARCHAR2	25			Secondary Account information
attribute11	FIF_GL_ACCT	ATTRIBUTE11	VARCHAR2	25			Secondary Account information
attribute12	FIF_GL_ACCT	ATTRIBUTE12	VARCHAR2	25			Secondary Account information
description1	FIF_GL_ACCT	DESCRIPTION1	VARCHAR2	50			Description of the Attribute1 field
description7	FIF_GL_ACCT	DESCRIPTION7	VARCHAR2	50			Description of the Attribute7 field
description12	FIF_GL_ACCT	DESCRIPTION12	VARCHAR2	50			Description of the Attribute12 field
description14	FIF_GL_ACCT	DESCRIPTION14	VARCHAR2	50			Description of the Attribute14 field



Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: InvAdjustDesc

Inventory Adjustments Descri RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
dc_dest_id	INV_ADJ	LOCATION	NUMBER	10		Yes	Contains the location where the inventory adjustment occurred.



RIB Mappings Report

Release: 11.0.1

Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: InvAdjustDtl

Inventory Adjustment Detail RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item_id	INV_ADJ	ITEM_ID	varchar2	25		Yes	Unique identifier for the item.
adjustment_reason_code	INV_ADJ	REASON	number	4		No	Contains the reason for inventory adjustment. This field will only have a value for saleable inventory types.
unit_qty	INV_ADJ	ADJ_QTY	number	12 4		Yes	Contains the quantity the inventory was adjusted by.
transshipment_nbr	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
from_disposition	N/A					No	Used to fetch the inv_status. Also used to determine if the adjustment quantity is negative or positive.
to_disposition	N/A					No	Used to fetch the inv_status. Also used to determine if the adjustment quantity is negative or positive.
from_trouble_code	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
to_trouble_code	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
from_wip_code	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
to_wip_code	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
transaction_code	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
user_id	INV_ADJ	USER_ID	varchar2	30		Yes	Contains the user id for the user making the inventory adjustment.
create_date	INV_ADJ	ADJ_DATE	DATE	0		Yes	Contains the date on which the inventory adjustment occurred.
po_nbr	ORDHEAD / TSFHEAD	PO_NBR/TSF_NO	number	10		No	Either a PO or transfer based on the doc_type.
doc_type	N/A					No	Indicates if the document is a Purchase Order (P) or a Transfer (T).
aux_reason_code	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
weight	inv_adj	weight		0		No	Actual weight received
weight_uom	inv_adj	weight_uom		0		No	Unit of measure for weight (e.g. pounds, kilograms)

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: InvReqDesc****Inventory Request****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
request_id	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by RMS.
store	STORE_ORDERS	STORE	number	10		Yes	Number of the store which is requesting the item.
request_type	N/A		varchar2	2		Yes	Defines the request type. Valid values are - 'IR' (inventory request) and 'SO' (store order).

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: InvReqItem****Inventory Request Item RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	STORE_ORDERS	ITEM	varchar2	25		Yes	Unique alphanumeric value that identifies the item to be requested.
qty_rqst	STORE_ORDERS	NEED_QTY	number	12 4		Yes	The quantity for the item being requested. This field is stored in the standard unit of measure.
uop	UOM_CLASS	UOM	varchar2	4		Yes	Unit of Purchase - used for conversion, since NEED_QTY is being stored in the standard unit of measure.
need_date	STORE_ORDERS	NEED_DATE	DATE	0		Yes	The date that the store needs the item by.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ISCDimDesc****Item Supplier Country dimensi RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	ITEM	varchar2	25		Yes	Unique identifier for the item.
supplier	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	SUPPLIER	number	10		Yes	Unique identifier for the supplier.
origin_country	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	ORIGIN_COUNTRY	varchar2	3		Yes	The country where the item was manufactured or significantly altered.
dim_object	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	DIM_OBJECT	varchar2	6		Yes	Specific object whose dimensions are specified in this record.
object_desc	CODE_DETAIL	CODE_DESC/OBJECT_DE	varchar2	40		No	Dim_object description fetched from the code_detail table.
presentation_method	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	PRESENTATION_METHOD	varchar2	6		No	Describes the packaging (if any) being taken into consideration in the specified dimensions.
method_desc	CODE_DETAIL	CODE_DESC/METHOD_DE	varchar2	40		No	Presentation method description fetched from the code_detail table.
length	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	LENGTH	number	12 4		No	Length of dim_object measured in units specified in lwh_uom.
width	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	WIDTH	number	12 4		No	Width of dim_object measured in units specified in lwh_uom.
height	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	HEIGHT	number	12 4		No	Height of dim_object measured in units specified in lwh_uom.
lwh_uom	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	LWH_UOM	varchar2	4		No	Unit of measurement for length, width and height.
weight	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	WEIGHT	number	12		No	Weight of dim_object measured in units specified in weight_uom.
net_weight	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	NET_WEIGHT	number	12 4		No	Net weight of the dim_object (weight without packaging) measured in units specified in weight_uom.
weight_uom	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	WEIGHT_UOM	varchar2	4		No	Unit of measurement for weight.
liquid_volume	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	LIQUID_VOLUME	number	12 4		No	Liquid volume, or capacity, of dim_object measured in units specified in colume_uom. Liquid volumes are only convertible to other liquid volumes.
liquid_volume_uom	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	LIQUID_VOLUME_UOM	varchar2	4		No	Unit of measurement for liquid volume. Liquid volumes are only convertible to other liquid volumes.
stat_cube	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	STAT_CUBE	number	12 4		No	Statistical value of the dim_object's dimensions to be used for loading purposes.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ISCDimDesc****Item Supplier Country dimensi RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
tare_weight	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	TARE_WEIGHT	number	12 4		No	Amount of weight to be subtracted for packaging materials. Used to calculate the true net weight of the dim_object.
tare_type	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	TARE_TYPE	varchar2	6		No	Indicates whether the tare weight for the dim_object is wet or dry.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ISCDimRef****Item Supplier Country dimensi RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	ITEM	varchar2	25		Yes	Unique identifier for the item.
supplier	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	SUPPLIER	number	10		Yes	Unique identifier for the supplier.
dim_object	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	DIM_OBJECT	varchar2	6		Yes	Specific object whose dimensions are specified in this record.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemBOMDesc****Item BOM Description****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
pack_no	PACKITEM_BREAKOUT	PACK_NO	varchar2	25	PK,FK	Yes	Unique identifier for the pack item.
item	PACKITEM_BREAKOUT	ITEM	varchar2	25	FK	Yes	Unique identifier for the component item.
pack_qty	PACKITEM_BREAKOUT	PACK_ITEM_QTY	number	12 4		Yes	Contains the quantity of each item in the pack item.



Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: ItemBOMRef

Item BOM Reference

RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
pack_no	PACKITEM_BREAKOUT	PACK_NO	varchar2	25	PK,FK	Yes	Unique identifier for the pack item.
item	PACKITEM_BREAKOUT	ITEM	varchar2	25	FK	Yes	Unique identifier for the component item.



RIB Mappings Report

Release: 11.0.1

Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: ItemHdrDesc

Item Header Description

RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM	VARCHAR2	25	PK	Yes	Unique alphanumeric value that identifies the item.
item_number_type	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_NUMBER_TYPE	VARCHAR2	6		Yes	Code specifying what type the item is. Valid values for this field are in the code type 'UPCT' on the code_head and code_detail tables.
format_id	ITEM_MASTER	FORMAT_ID	VARCHAR2	1		No	This field will hold the format ID that corresponds to the item's variable UPC. This value is only used for items with variable UPCs.
prefix	ITEM_MASTER	PREFIX	NUMBER	2		No	This column holds the prefix for variable weight UPCs. The prefix determines the format of the eventual UPC and will be used to decode variable weight UPCs that are uploaded from the POS. It is the clients responsibility to download this value to their scale systems.
item_parent	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_PARENT	VARCHAR2	25		No	Alphanumeric value that uniquely identifies the item/group at the level above the item. This value must exist as an item in another row on the item_master table.
item_grandparent	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_GRANDPARENT	VARCHAR2	25		No	Alphanumeric value that uniquely identifies the item/group two levels above the item. This value must exist as both an item and an item parent in another row on the item_master table.
pack_ind	ITEM_MASTER	PACK_IND	VARCHAR2	1		No	Indicates if the item is a pack. A pack item is a collection of items that may be either ordered or sold as a unit. Packs require details (i.e. component items and qtys, etc.) that other items do not. This field is required by the database.
item_level	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_LEVEL	NUMBER	1		No	Number indicating which of the three levels the item resides. The item level determines if the item stands alone or if it is part of a family of related items. The item level also determines how the item may be used throughout the system.
tran_level	ITEM_MASTER	TRAN_LEVEL	NUMBER	1		No	Number indicating which of the three levels transactions occur for the item's group. The transaction level is the level at which the item's inventory is tracked in the system. The transaction level item will be counted, transferred, shipped, etc. The transaction level may be at the current item or up to 2 levels above or below the current item. Only one level of the hierarchy of an item family may contain transaction level items.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemHdrDesc****Item Header Description****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
diff_1	ITEM_MASTER	DIFF_1	VARCHAR2	10		No	Diff_group or diff_id that differentiates the current item from its item_parent. For an item that is a parent, this field may be either a group (i.e. Men's pant sizes) or a value (6 oz). For an item that is not a parent, this field may contain a value (34X34, Red, etc.) Valid values are found on the diff_group and diff_id tables.
diff_1_type	DIFF_IDS	DIFF_TYPE	VARCHAR2	6		No	This field will hold a value of all possible differential types. (for example, 'S' - size, 'C' - color, 'F' - flavor, 'E' - scent, 'P' - pattern). Valid values are stored on the code_detail table with the code_type 'DIFF'.
diff_2	ITEM_MASTER	DIFF_2	VARCHAR2	10		No	Diff_group or diff_id that differentiates the current item from its item_parent. For an item that is a parent, this field may be either a group (i.e. Mens pant sizes) or a value (6 oz). For an item that is not a parent, this field may contain a value (34X34, Red, etc.) Valid values are found on the diff_group and diff_id tables.
diff_2_type	DIFF_IDS	DIFF_TYPE	VARCHAR2	6		No	This field will hold a value of all possible differential types. (for example, 'S' - size, 'C' - color, 'F' - flavor, 'E' - scent, 'P' - pattern). Valid values are stored on the code_detail table with the code_type 'DIFF'.
diff_3	ITEM_MASTER	DIFF_3	VARCHAR2	10		No	Diff_group or diff_id that differentiates the current item from its item_parent. For an item that is a parent, this field may be either a group (i.e. Mens pant sizes) or a value (6 oz). For an item that is not a parent, this field may contain a value (34X34, Red, etc.) Valid values are found on the diff_group and diff_id tables.
diff_3_type	DIFF_IDS	DIFF_TYPE	VARCHAR2	6		No	This field will hold a value of all possible differential types. (for example, 'S' - size, 'C' - color, 'F' - flavor, 'E' - scent, 'P' - pattern). Valid values are stored on the code_detail table with the code_type 'DIFF'.
diff_4	ITEM_MASTER	DIFF_4	VARCHAR2	10		No	Diff_group or diff_id that differentiates the current item from its item_parent. For an item that is a parent, this field may be either a group (i.e. Mens pant sizes) or a value (6 oz). For an item that is not a parent, this field may contain a value (34X34, Red, etc.) Valid values are found on the diff_group and diff_id tables.
diff_4_type	DIFF_IDS	DIFF_TYPE	VARCHAR2	6		No	This field will hold a value of all possible differential types. (for example, 'S' - size, 'C' - color, 'F' - flavor, 'E' - scent, 'P' - pattern). Valid values are stored on the code_detail table with the code_type 'DIFF'.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemHdrDesc****Item Header Description****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
dept	ITEM_MASTER	DEPT	NUMBER	4		No	Number identifying the department to which the item is attached. The item's department will be the same as that of its parent (and, by transitivity, to that of its grandparent). Valid values for this field are located on the deps table.
dept_name	DEPS	DEPT_NAME	VARCHAR2	20		No	Contains the name of the department.
class	ITEM_MASTER	CLASS	NUMBER	4		No	Number identifying the class to which the item is attached. The item's class will be the same as that of its parent (and, by transitivity, to that of its grandparent). Valid values for this field are located on the class table.
class_name	CLASS	CLASS_NAME	varchar2	20		No	Contains the name of the class.
subclass	ITEM_MASTER	SUBCLASS	NUMBER	4		No	Number identifying the subclass to which the item is attached. The item's subclass will be the same as that of its parent (and, by transitivity, to that of its grandparent). Valid values for this field are located on the subclass table.
sub_name	SUBCLASS	SUB_NAME	varchar2	20		No	Contains the name of the subclass.
status	ITEM_MASTER	STATUS	VARCHAR2	1		No	Status of the item. Valid values are: W = Worksheet: item setup in progress, cannot be used in system S = Submitted: item setup complete and awaiting approval, cannot be use in system A = Approved: item is approved and can now be used throughout the system
item_desc	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_DESC	VARCHAR2	100		No	Long description of the item. This description is used through out the system to help online users identify the item. For items that have parents, this description will default to the parents description plus any differentiators. For items without parents, this description will default to null.
short_desc	ITEM_MASTER	SHORT_DESC	VARCHAR2	20		No	Shortened description of the item. This description is the default for downloading to the POS. For items that have parents, this description will default to the parent's short description. For items without parents, this description will default to null.
desc_up	ITEM_MASTER	DESC_UP	VARCHAR2	100		No	All upper case description of the item (same as upper(item_desc)). This field is not displayed in the on-line item maintenance dialog, but is used in item list of value search processing through out the system.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemHdrDesc****Item Header Description****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
primary_ref_item_ind	ITEM_MASTER	PRIMARY_REF_ITEM_IND	VARCHAR2	1		No	Indicates if the sub-transaction level item is designated as the primary sub-transaction level item. For transaction level items and above the value in this field will be 'N/o.
retail_zone_group_id	ITEM_MASTER	RETAIL_ZONE_GROUP_ID	NUMBER	4		No	Retail pricing strategy associated with the item.
cost_zone_group_id	ITEM_MASTER	COST_ZONE_GROUP_ID	NUMBER	4		No	Cost zone group associated with the item. This field is only required when elc_ind (landed cost indicator) is set to 'Y' on the system_options table.
standard_uom	ITEM_MASTER	STANDARD_UOM	VARCHAR2	4		No	Unit of measure in which stock of the item is tracked at a corporate level.
uom_conv_factor	ITEM_MASTER	UOM_CONV_FACTOR	NUMBER	20 10		No	Conversion factor between an "Each" and the standard_uom when the standard_uom is not in the quantity class (e.g. if standard_uom = lb and 1 lb = 10 eaches, this factor will be 10). This factor will be used to convert sales and stock data when an item is retailed in eaches but does not have eaches as its standard unit of measure.
package_size	ITEM_MASTER	PACKAGE_SIZE	NUMBER	12 4		No	Holds the size of the product printed on any packaging (i.e. 24 ounces). This field is used for reporting purposes, as well as by Retek Price Management to determine same sized and different sized items.
package_uom	ITEM_MASTER	PACKAGE_UOM	VARCHAR2	4		No	Holds the unit of measure associated with the package size. This field is used for reporting purposes and by Retek Price Management to determine same sized and different sized items.
merchandise_ind	ITEM_MASTER	MERCHANDISE_IND	VARCHAR2	1		No	Indicates if the item is a merchandise item (Y, N).
store_ord_mult	ITEM_MASTER	STORE_ORD_MULT	VARCHAR2	1		No	Merchandise shipped from the warehouses to the stores must be specified in this unit type. Valid values are: C = Cases I = Inner E = Eaches
forecast_ind	ITEM_MASTER	FORECAST_IND	VARCHAR2	1		No	Indicates if this item will be interfaced to an external forecasting system (Y, N).
mfg_rec_retail	ITEM_MASTER	MFG_REC_RETAIL	NUMBER	20 4		No	Manufacturer's recommended retail price for the item. Used for informational purposes only. This field is stored in the primary currency.



RIB Mappings Report

Release: 11.0.1

Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: ItemHdrDesc

Item Header Description

RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
retail_label_type	ITEM_MASTER	RETAIL_LABEL_TYPE	VARCHAR2	6		No	This field indicates any special lable type associated with an item (i.e. pre-priced or cents off). This field is used for reporting purposes only. Values for this field are defined by the 'RTL' code on code detail.
retail_label_type_desc	CODE_DETAIL	CODE_DESC	varchar2	40		No	Contains the retail label type description corresponding to the retail_label_type value in item_master.
retail_label_value	ITEM_MASTER	RETAIL_LABEL_VALUE	NUMBER	20 4		No	This field represents the value associated with the retail label type.
handling_temp	ITEM_MASTER	HANDLING_TEMP	VARCHAR2	6		No	Holds the temperature information associated with the item. Valid values for this field are in the code type 'HTMP' on the code_head and code_detail tables.
handling_temp_desc	CODE_DETAIL	CODE_DESC	varchar2	40		No	Contains the Handling temperature description corresponding to the handling_temp value in item_master.
handling_sensitivity	ITEM_MASTER	HANDLING_SENSITIVITY	VARCHAR2	6		No	Holds the sensitivity information associated with the item. Valid values for this field are in the code type 'HSEN' on the code_head and code_detail tables.
handling_sensitivity_desc	CODE_DETAIL	CODE_DESC	varchar2	40		No	Contains the Handling sensitivity description corresponding to the handling_sensitivity value in item_master.
catch_weight_ind	ITEM_MASTER	CATCH_WEIGHT_IND	VARCHAR2	1		No	Indiacates whether the item should be weighed when it arives at a location. Valid values for this field are 'Y' and 'N'.
waste_type	ITEM_MASTER	WASTE_TYPE	VARCHAR2	6		No	Identifies the wastage type as either sales or spoilage wastage. Sales wastage occurs during processes that make an item saleable (i.e. fat is trimmed off at customer request). Spoilage wastage occurs during the products shelf life (i.e. evaporation causes the product to weigh less after a period of time). Valid values are: SP = Spoilage SL = Sales Wastage is not applicable to pack items.
waste_type_desc	CODE_DETAIL	CODE_DESC	varchar2	40		No	Contains the Waste Type description corresponding to the Waste_Type value in item_master.
waste_pct	ITEM_MASTER	WASTE_PCT	NUMBER	12 4		No	Average percent of wastage for the item over its shelf life. Used in inflating the retail price for wastage items.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemHdrDesc****Item Header Description****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
default_waste_pct	ITEM_MASTER	DEFAULT_WASTE_PCT	NUMBER	12 4		No	Default daily wastage percent for spoilage type wastage items. This value will default to all item locations and represents the average amount of wastage that occurs on a daily basis.
const_dimen_ind	ITEM_MASTER	CONST_DIMEN_IND	VARCHAR2	1		No	Indicates that the dimensions of the product are always the same, regardless of the supplier. If this field is Y, the dimensions for all suppliers will be defaulted to the primary supplier/primary country dimensions. Editing of dimensions for the item will only be allowed for the primary supplier/primary country.
simple_pack_ind	ITEM_MASTER	SIMPLE_PACK_IND	VARCHAR2	1		No	Indicates if pack item is a simple pack or not. This field will only be available if the item is a pack item. A simple pack is an item whose components are all the same item (i.e. a six pack of cola, etc). Valid values are: Y = Yes, this item is a simple pack N = No, this item is not a simple pack
contains_inner_ind	ITEM_MASTER	CONTAINS_INNER_IND	VARCHAR2	1		No	Indicates if pack item contains inner packs. Vendor packs will never contain inner packs and this field will be defaulted to 'N'. This field will only be available if the item is a pack item. Valid values are: Y = Yes, this pack contains inner packs N = No, this pack does not contain inner packs
sellable_ind	ITEM_MASTER	SELLABLE_IND	VARCHAR2	1		No	Indicates if pack item may be sold as a unit. If it is 'Y' then the pack will have its own unique unit retail. If it is 'N' then the pack's unit retail is the sum of each individual item's total retail within the pack. This field will only be available if the item is a pack item. Valid values are: Y = Yes, this pack may be sold as a unit N = No, this pack may not be sold as a unit
orderable_ind	ITEM_MASTER	ORDERABLE_IND	VARCHAR2	1		No	Indicates if pack item is orderable. If it is 'Y' then the suppliers of the pack must supply all components in the pack. If it is 'N' then the components may have different suppliers. This field will only be available if the item is a pack item. Valid values are: Y = Yes, this pack may be ordered N = No, this pack may not be ordered



RIB Mappings Report

Release: 11.0.1

Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: ItemHdrDesc

Item Header Description

RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
pack_type	ITEM_MASTER	PACK_TYPE	VARCHAR2	1		No	Indicates if pack item is a vendor pack or a buyer pack. A vendor pack is a pack that the vendor or supplier recognizes and sells to the retailer. If the pack item is a vendor pack, communication with the supplier will use the vendor pack number. A buyer pack is a pack that a buyer has created for internal ease of use. If the pack item is a buyer pack, communication with the supplier will explode the pack out to its component items. This field will only be available if the item is a pack item. If the pack item is not orderable this field must be NULL. Valid values are: V = Vendor B = Buyer
order_as_type	ITEM_MASTER	ORDER_AS_TYPE	VARCHAR2	1		No	Indicates if pack item is receivable at the component level or at the pack level (for a buyer pack only). This field is required if pack item is an orderable buyer pack. This field must be NULL if the pack is sellable only or a vendor pack. This field will only be available if the item is a pack item. Valid values are: E = Eaches (component level) P = Pack (buyer pack only)
comments	ITEM_MASTER	COMMENTS	VARCHAR2	250		No	Holds any comments associated with the item.
unit_retail	ITEM_ZONE_PRICE	UNIT_RETAIL	NUMBER	20 4		No	This field holds the unit retail in the standard unit of measure for the item/zone combination. This field is stored in the local currency.
item_service_level	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_SERVICE_LEVEL	VARCHAR2	6		No	Holds a value that restricts the type of shipment methods that RCOM can select for an item.
gift_wrap_ind	ITEM_MASTER	GIFT_WRAP_IND	VARCHAR2	1		No	This field will contain a value of 'Y' if the item is eligible to be gift wrapped.
ship_alone_ind	ITEM_MASTER	SHIP_ALONE_IND	VARCHAR2	1		No	This field will contain a value of 'Y' if the item should be shipped to the customer is a seperate package versus being grouped together in a box.
vendor_style	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
std_unit_weight	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
single_price_flag	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
preticket_flag	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
planned_residual	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.



RIB Mappings Report Release: 11.0.1

Application Name: Retek Merchandising System	Version: 11.0	DTD or Node Name: ItemHdrDesc
--	---------------	-------------------------------

Item Header Description		RMS					
Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
autopackable	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
sortable	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
item_master_uda1	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
item_master_uda2	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
item_master_uda3	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
item_master_uda4	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
item_master_uda5	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
item_master_uda6	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
item_master_uda7	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
item_master_uda8	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
item_master_uda9	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
item_master_uda10	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
item_master_uda11	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
item_master_uda12	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
item_master_uda13	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
item_master_uda14	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
item_master_uda15	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
ship_alone	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
slottable	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
freight_class	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
new_item	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
brand	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
break_case_ups	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.



RIB Mappings Report Release: 11.0.1

Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: ItemHdrDesc

Item Header Description

RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
rigid	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
fragile	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
container_type	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
conveyable_flag	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
hazard_matl_code	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
velocity	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
high_value_ind	N/A		varchar2	1		No	Not used by RMS.
ticket_type	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
color	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
size1	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
fit	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
shade	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
single_contain_bulk	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
unit_pick_system_code	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
roundable_flag	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
perishable_ind	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
division	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
vendor_nbr	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
kitting_wip_code	N/A		varchar2	6		No	Wip code used to designate the Kitting process used in item_master
unit_ticket_qty	N/A		number	3		No	Item Master User Defined Attribute
item_length	N/A		number	12 4		No	Length of an individual item
item_width	N/A		number	12 4		No	Width of an individual item

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemHdrDesc****Item Header Description****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item_height	N/A		number	12 4		No	Height of an individual Item
item_weight	N/A		number	12 4		No	Weight of an individual item
item_cube	N/A		number	12 4		No	Cubic dimension of an individual item
std_unit_factor	N/A		number	6 2		No	Used for putaway by volume. The percentage of the standard number of units that will fit into a location type.
std_unit_qty	N/A		number	12 4		No	The number of items that normally fit on/in the container type
expiration_days	N/A		number	4		No	The number of days before inventory is deemed to be no longer distributable
putaway_by_volume	N/A		varchar2	6		No	If set to Y, putaway will be determined by cube or volume. If set to N, putaway will be determined by capacity.
putaway_plan	N/A		varchar2	6		No	Plan used for putaway
item_type	N/A		varchar2	4		No	This column contains a character indicator to determine if the item being ordered is a pack or not.
sorter_group	N/A		varchar2	6		No	Sorter Group identifier
sku_optimization	N/A		varchar2	1		No	Indicator for inclusion in SKU optimization
ext_source_system	N/A		varchar2	6		No	Specifies what external system the data originated from.
item_xform_ind	N/A		varchar2	1		No	Indicator shows that an item is associated with an item transformation. The item is either the sellable or the orderable item in the transformation process.
inventory_ind	N/A		varchar2	1		No	Inventory Indicator
order_type	N/A		varchar2	9		No	Indicates the type of order and which Open To Buy bucket will be updated.
sale_type	N/A		varchar2	6		No	
deposit_item_type	N/A		varchar2	6		No	
container_item	N/A		varchar2	25		No	
deposit_in_price_per	N/A		varchar2	6		No	

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemImageDesc****Item Image Description RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	ITEM_IMAGE	ITEM	varchar2	25	PK,FK	Yes	Unique identifier for the item.
image_name	ITEM_IMAGE	IMAGE_NAME	varchar2	64	PK	Yes	Name of the image.
image_addr	ITEM_IMAGE	IMAGE_ADDR	varchar2	255		Yes	Path where the image file is stored.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemImageRef****Item Image Reference****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	ITEM_IMAGE	ITEM	varchar2	25	PK,FK	Yes	Unique identifier for the item.
image_name	ITEM_IMAGE	IMAGE_NAME	varchar2	64	PK	Yes	Name of the image.



RIB Mappings Report Release: 11.0.1

Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: ItemListDesc

RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
skulist	SKULIST_HEAD	SKULIST	NUMBER	8		Yes	Contains the number which uniquely identifies the SKU list.
skulist_desc	SKULIST_HEAD	SKULIST_DESC	VARCHAR2	40		Yes	Contains the description which corresponds to the SKU list number.
create_date	SKULIST_HEAD	CREATE_DATE	DATE	0		No	This field contains the date that the item list was created.
create_id	SKULIST_HEAD	CREATE_ID	VARCHAR2	30		No	This field contains the Oracle user ID of the user that created the item list.
static_ind	SKULIST_HEAD	STATIC_IND	VARCHAR2	1		No	This field indicates whether the item is to be kept static, i.e. whether or not the item list can ever be changed. Valid values are Y and N.
last_rebuild_date	SKULIST_HEAD	LAST_REBUILD_DATE	DATE	0		No	This field contains the date that the item list was last rebuilt. An item list can only be rebuilt if it is a dynamic item list (i.e. STATIC_IND = 'N').
tax_prod_group_ind	SKULIST_HEAD	TAX_PROD_GROUP_IND	VARCHAR2	1		No	This field will identify if the item list is of type 'Tax Product Group' ('Y') or 'Basic' ('N').
comment_desc	SKULIST_HEAD	COMMENT_DESC	VARCHAR2	250		No	Contains comments about the SKU list.



Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: ItemListRef

RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
skulist	SKULIST_HEAD	SKULIST	NUMBER	8		Yes	Contains the number which uniquely identifies the SKU list.



Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0.1

DTD or Node Name: ItemLocDesc

Item Location description

RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	item_loc	item	varchar2	25		Yes	Unique identifier for the item.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0.1****DTD or Node Name: ItemLocPhys****Item Physical Location****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
physical_loc	wh	physical_wh	number	10		Yes	The physical warehouse that is assigned to the virtual wh, if the loc_type is 'W' and the location is a warehouse.



Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: ItemLocPhysRef

Item Physical Location refere RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
physical_loc	wh	physical_wh	number	10		Yes	The physical warehouse that is assigned to the virtual wh, if the location is a warehouse.



Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: ItemLocRef

Item Location reference

RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	item_loc	item	varchar2	25		Yes	Unique identifier for the item.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0.1****DTD or Node Name: ItemLocVirt****Item Virtual Location****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
loc	item_loc	loc	number	10		Yes	Location where the item is to be found. This field may contain a store or a warehouse.
loc_type	item_loc	loc_type	varchar2	1		Yes	Type of location in the "loc" field. Valid values are 'S' (store) and 'W' (warehouse).
local_item_desc	item_loc	local_item_desc	varchar2	100		Yes	Contains the local description of the item.
local_short_desc	item_loc	local_short_desc	varchar2	20		No	Contains the local short description of the item.
status	item_loc	status	varchar2	1		Yes	Current status of the item at the store (valid values are 'A' (active), 'I' (inactive), 'C' (discontinued) and 'D' (deleted).
primary_supp	item_loc	primary_supp	number	10		No	Primary supplier for the item/location.
primary_cntry	item_loc	primary_cntry	varchar2	3		No	Contains the origin country which will be considered the primary country for the item/location.
receive_as_type	item_loc	receive_as_type	varchar2	1		No	Determines whether the stock on hand for a pack component item or the buyer pack itself will be updated when a buyer pack is received at a warehouse. Valid values are 'E'ach or 'P'ack.
taxable_ind	item_loc	taxable_ind	varchar2	1		Yes	Indicates whether the item is taxable at the store. Valid values are 'Y' (yes) and 'N' (No).
source_method	item_loc	source_method	varchar2	1		Yes	Determines the source method for a requested item at a store. Valid values: 'W'(warehouse) and 'S'(supplier), default value is 'S'.
source_wh	item_loc	source_wh	number	10		No	If the source_method is 'W', this field contains the source warehouse for fulfilling item requests at a store.
unit_retail	item_loc			0		No	Unit retail of the item in the SUOM. Only published for create not modify.
selling_unit_retail	Item_loc			0		No	Selling unit retail in selling unit of measure. Only published for create, not update
selling_uom	Item_loc			0		No	Sellin Unit of measure. Only published for Create not update
store_price_ind	Item_Loc			0		No	Indicates if the location can modifythe item's price



Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: ItemLocVirtRef

Item Virtual Location referenc RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
loc	item_loc	loc	number	10		Yes	Location where the item is to be found. This field may contain a store or a warehouse.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0.1****DTD or Node Name: ItemLocVirtRepl****Item Loc Virtual Replenishme RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
loc	REPL_ITEM_LOC	LOCATION	NUMBER	10		Yes	Location that is on replenishment. Will hold only virtual warehouse in the multi-channel environment.
loc_type	REPL_ITEM_LOC	LOC_TYPE	VARCHAR2	6		Yes	Contains the type of the location on replenishment. Valid values include 'Store', 'Warehouse'.
primary_repl_supplier	REPL_ITEM_LOC	PRIMARY_REPL_SUPPLIE	NUMBER	10		No	Contains the numeric identifier of the supplier from which the specified location will source the replenishment demand for the specified item location. Used for items on Direct to Store/Warehouse or Cross-docked replenishment.
repl_method	REPL_ITEM_LOC	REPL_METHOD	VARCHAR2	6		No	Contains the character code for the algorithm that will be used to calculate the recommended order quantity for the item location. Valid values include 'Constant', 'Min/Max', 'Floating point', 'Time Supply', 'Dynamic', 'SO' Store Orders.
reject_store_order_ind	REPL_ITEM_LOC	REJECT_STORE_ORD_IN	VARCHAR2	1		No	Contains an indicator that determines if uploaded store orders should be rejected. If the indicator is 'N', then store orders for all need dates are valid. If 'Y', store orders with needs date on or after the NEXT_DELIVERY_DATE are valid."
next_delivery_date	REPL_ITEM_LOC	NEXT_DELIVERY_DATE	DATE	0		No	Contains the next delivery date calculated for the next review cycle. If, for the next review cycle, an order will be created that is calculated to arrive on Thursday, this field will be updated with Thursday's date.



Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: ItemRef

Item Reference

RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM	varchar2	25		Yes	Unique identifier for the item.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemSupCtyDesc****Item Supplier Country Descrip RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	ITEM	varchar2	25	PK,FK	Yes	Unique identifier for the item.
supplier	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	SUPPLIER	number	10	PK,FK	Yes	Unique identifier for the supplier.
origin_country_id	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	ORIGIN_COUNTRY_ID	varchar2	3	PK,FK	Yes	The country where the item was manufactured or significantly altered.
primary_supp_ind	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	PRIMARY_SUPP_IND	varchar2	1		No	This field indicates whether this supplier is the primary supplier for the item. Each item can have one and only one primary supplier.
primary_country_ind	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	PRIMARY_COUNTRY_IND	varchar2	1		No	This field indicates whether this country is the primary country for the item/supplier. Each item/supplier combination can have one and only one primary country.
unit_cost	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	UNIT_COST	number	20 4		No	This field contains the current corporate unit cost for the item from the supplier /origin country. This field is stored in the Supplier's currency.
lead_time	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	LEAD_TIME	number	4		No	This field contains the number of days that will elapse between the date an order is written and the delivery to the store or warehouse from the supplier.
pickup_lead_time	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	PICKUP_LEAD_TIME	number	4		No	Contains the time that will be taken to get the item from the supplier to the initial receiving location.
supp_pack_size	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	SUPP_PACK_SIZE	number	12 4		No	This field contains the quantity that orders must be placed in multiples of for the supplier for the item.
inner_pack_size	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	INNER_PACK_SIZE	number	12 4		No	This field contains the break pack size for this item from the supplier.
round_lvl	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	ROUND_LVL	varchar2	6		No	This column is used to determine how order quantities will be rounded to case, layer and pallet.
min_order_qty	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	MIN_ORDER_QTY	number	12 4		No	This field contains the minimum quantity that can be ordered at one from the supplier for the item.
max_order_qty	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	MAX_ORDER_QTY	number	12 4		No	This field contains the maximum quantity that can be ordered at one from the supplier for the item.
packing_method	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	PACKING_METHOD	varchar2	6		No	This field indicates whether the packing method for the item in the container is flat or hanging.
default_uop	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	DEFAULT_UOP	varchar2	6		No	Contains the default unit of purchase for the item/supplier/country. Valid values include 'C'ase and 'P'allet.



RIB Mappings Report

Release: 11.0.1

Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: ItemSupCtyDesc

Item Supplier Country Descrip RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
ti	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	TI	number	12 4		No	Number of shipping units (cases) that make up one tier of the pallet. Multiply TI x HI to get total number of units (cases) in a Pallet.
hi	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	HI	number	12 4		No	Number of tiers that make up a complete pallet. Multiply TI x HI to get total number of units (cases) in a Pallet.
cost_uom	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	COST_UOM	varchar2	4		No	A cost UOM is held to allow costs to be managed in a separate UOM to the standard UOM.
tolerance_type	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	TOLERANCE_TYPE	varchar2	6		No	The unit of tolerance for catch weight simple packs. Valid values are: 'A'-actual 'P' - percent.
max_tolerance	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	MAX_TOLERANCE	number	12 4		No	The maximum tolerance value for the catch weight simple pack.
min_tolerance	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	MIN_TOLERANCE	number	12 4		No	The minimum tolerance value for a catch weight simple pack

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemSupCtyRef****Item Supplier Country Referen RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	ITEM	varchar2	25	PK,FK	Yes	Unique identifier for the item.
supplier	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	SUPPLIER	number	10	PK,FK	Yes	Unique identifier for the supplier.
origin_country_id	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	ORIGIN_COUNTRY_ID	varchar2	3	PK,FK	Yes	The country where the item was manufactured or significantly altered.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemSupDesc****Item Supplier Description RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	ITEM_SUPPLIER	ITEM	varchar2	25	PK,FK	Yes	Unique identifier for the item.
supplier	ITEM_SUPPLIER	SUPPLIER	number	10	PK,FK	Yes	Unique identifier for the supplier.
primary_supp_ind	ITEM_SUPPLIER	PRIMARY_SUPP_IND	varchar2	1		Yes	This field indicates whether this supplier is the primary supplier for the item. An item can have one and only one primary supplier.
consignment_rate	ITEM_SUPPLIER	CONSIGNMENT_RATE	number	12 4		No	This field contains the consignment rate for this item for the supplier.
supp_diff_1	ITEM_SUPPLIER	SUPP_DIFF_1	varchar2	80		No	This field contains the first supplier differentiator and/or description. This field may only contain a value for items with an item_parent.
supp_diff_2	ITEM_SUPPLIER	SUPP_DIFF_2	varchar2	80		No	This field contains the second supplier differentiator and/or description. This field may only contain a value for items with an item_parent.
supp_diff_3	ITEM_SUPPLIER	SUPP_DIFF_3	varchar2	80		No	This field contains the third supplier differentiator and/or description. This field may only contain a value for items with an item_parent.
supp_diff_4	ITEM_SUPPLIER	SUPP_DIFF_4	varchar2	80		No	This field contains the fourth supplier differentiator and/or description. This field may only contain a value for items with an item_parent.
pallet_name	ITEM_SUPPLIER	PALLET_NAME	varchar2	6		No	Code referencing the name used to refer to the pallet.
case_name	ITEM_SUPPLIER	CASE_NAME	varchar2	6		No	Code referencing the name used to refer to the case.
inner_name	ITEM_SUPPLIER	INNER_NAME	varchar2	6		No	Code referencing the name used to refer to the inner.
supp_discontinue_date	ITEM_SUPPLIER	SUPP_DISCONTINUE_DAT	date	7		No	Date when the supplier discontinues an item.
direct_ship_ind	ITEM_SUPPLIER	DIRECT_SHIP_IND	varchar2	1		No	A value of 'Y'es in this field indicates that any item associated with this supplier is eligible for a direct shipment from the supplier to the customer.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemSupRef****Item Suppliers Reference RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	ITEM_SUPPLIER	ITEM	varchar2	25	PK,FK	Yes	Unique identifier for the item.
supplier	ITEM_SUPPLIER	SUPPLIER	number	10	PK,FK	Yes	Unique identifier for the supplier.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemTcktDesc****Item Ticketing****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	Item_Ticket	Item	varchar2	25	PK, FK	Yes	Unique identifier for the item.
ticket_type_id	Item_Ticket	Ticket_type_id	varchar2	4	PK	Yes	This field uniquely identifies the ticket type which is associated with the item.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemUDADateDesc****Item UDA Date Description RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	UDA_ITEM_DATE	ITEM	varchar2	25	PK,FK	Yes	Unique identifier for the item.
uda_id	UDA_ITEM_DATE	UDA_ID	number	5	PK,FK	Yes	This field contains a number identifying the user-defined attribute.
uda_date	UDA_ITEM_DATE	UDA_DATE	date	14		Yes	This field contains the effective date for the Uda id.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemUDAFFDesc****Item UDA FF Description****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	UDA_ITEM_FF	ITEM	varchar2	25	PK,FK	Yes	Unique identifier for the item.
uda_id	UDA_ITEM_FF	UDA_ID	number	5	PK,FK	Yes	This field contains a number identifying the user-defined attribute.
uda_text	UDA_ITEM_FF	UDA_TEXT	varchar2	250		No	This field contains the text value of the user-defined attribute for the item.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemUDALOVDesc****Item UDA List of Value Descri RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	UDA_ITEM_LOV	ITEM	varchar2	25	PK, FK	Yes	Item ID
uda_id	UDA_ITEM_LOV	UDA_ID	number	5	PK, FK	Yes	This field contains the unique identified of the Attribute Group being added or delete to the item list.
uda_value	UDA_ITEM_LOV	UDA_VALUE	varchar2	30	PK, FK	Yes	Contains the value of the Attribute Group.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemUDALOVRef****Item UDA List of Value Refere RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	UDA_ITEM_LOV	ITEM	varchar2	25	PK,FK	Yes	Unique identifier for the item.
uda_id	UDA_ITEM_LOV	UDA_ID	number	5	PK,FK	Yes	This field contains a number identifying the user-defined attribute.
uda_value	UDA_ITEM_LOV	UDA_VALUE	number	3	PK, FK	Yes	This field contains value of the user-defined attribute for the item.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemUPCDesc****Item UPC Description****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item_id	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_ID	varchar2	25		Yes	Unique identifier for the item.
item_parent	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_PARENT	varchar2	25		No	Unique identifier for the item/group at the level above the item.
primary_ref_item_ind	ITEM_MASTER	PRIMARY_REF_ITEM_IND	varchar2	1		No	Indicates if the sub-transaction level item is designated as the primary sub-transaction level item. For transaction level items and above, the value in this field will be 'N'o.
format_id	ITEM_MASTER	FORMAT_ID	varchar2	1		No	This field will hold the format id that corresponds to the item's variable UPC. This value is only used for items with variable UPCs.
prefix	ITEM_MASTER	PREFIX	number	2		No	This field holds the prefix for variable weight UPCs. The prefix determines the format of the eventual UPC and will be used to decode variable weight UPCs that are uploaded from the POS.
item_number_type	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_NUMBER_TYPE	varchar2	6		No	Code specifying what type the item is.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemZone****Item Zone Childnode 2****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
zone_id	ITEM_ZONE_PRICE	ZONE_ID	number	10		Yes	The zone in which the item is contained.
unit_retail	ITEM_ZONE_PRICE	UNIT_RETAIL	number	20 4		Yes	Holds the unit retail in the standard unit of measure for the item/zone combination. This field is stored in the local currency.
selling_unit_retail	ITEM_ZONE_PRICE	SELLING_UNIT_RETAIL	number	20 4		Yes	Holds the unit retail in the selling unit of measure for the item/zone combination. This field is stored in the local currency.
selling_uom	ITEM_ZONE_PRICE	SELLING_UOM	varchar2	4		Yes	Holds the selling unit of measure for an item's single-unit retail.
multi_units	ITEM_ZONE_PRICE	MULTI_UNITS	number	12 4		Yes	Contains the multi-units for the item/zone combination.
multi_unit_retail	ITEM_ZONE_PRICE	MULTI_UNIT_RETAIL	number	20 4		Yes	Holds the multi-unit retail in the multi selling unit of measure for the item/zone combination. This field is stored in the local currency.
multi_selling_uom	ITEM_ZONE_PRICE	MULTI_SELLING_UOM	varchar2	4		Yes	Holds the selling unit of measure for an item's multi-unit retail.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemZoneGrp****Item Zone Group Node 1****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
zone_group_id	ITEM_ZONE_PRICE	ZONE_GROUP_ID	number	4		Yes	Contains the zone group in which the item is contained.
item	ITEM_ZONE_PRICE	ITEM	varchar2	25		Yes	Alphanumeric value that identifies the item.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemZoneGrpRef****Item Zone Group Ref child no RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
zone_group_id	ITEM_ZONE_PRICE	ZONE_GROUP_ID	number	4		Yes	Contains the zone group in which the item is contained.
item	ITEM_ZONE_PRICE	ITEM	varchar2	25		Yes	Alphanumeric value that identifies the item.



Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: ItemZoneRef

Item Zone Ref DTD

RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
zone_id	ITEM_ZONE_PRICE	ZONE_ID	number	10		Yes	The zone in which the item is contained.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: LocListDesc****Location List description****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
loc_list	LOC_LIST_HEAD	LOC_LIST	number	10		Yes	Contains a number to uniquely identify a location list.
loc_list_desc	LOC_LIST_HEAD	LOC_LIST_DESC	varchar2	40		No	Contains the description of the location list.
create_date	LOC_LIST_HEAD	CREATE_DATE	date	0		No	Contains the date that the location list was created.
create_id	LOC_LIST_HEAD	CREATE_ID	varchar2	30		No	Contains the Oracle user ID of the user that created the location list.
static_ind	LOC_LIST_HEAD	STATIC_IND	varchar2	1		No	Indicates whether the location list is static or dynamic. A dynamic list can be rebuilt. Valid values are Y and N.
batch_rebuild_ind	LOC_LIST_HEAD	BATCH_REBUILD_IND	varchar2	1		No	Indicates whether the location list is to be rebuilt in the nightly batch process. Valid values are Y and N.
last_rebuild_date	LOC_LIST_HEAD	LAST_REBUILD_DATE	date	0		No	Contains the date that the location list was last rebuilt. A location list can only be rebuilt if the static_ind is N.
source	LOC_LIST_HEAD	SOURCE	varchar2	6		No	Indicates how the location list was generated. Valid values for this field are: RMS, RDF, RDW.
external_ref_no	LOC_LIST_HEAD	EXTERNAL_REF_NO	number	4		No	Contains the external reference number for the location list populated by sources like RDF and RDW.
comment_desc	LOC_LIST_HEAD	COMMENT_DESC	varchar2	250		No	Contains comments about the location list.



Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: LocListRef

Location List reference

RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
loc_list	LOC_LIST_HEAD	LOC_LIST	number	10		Yes	Contains a number to uniquely identify a location list.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: OrgHierDesc****Organization Hierarchy descri RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
hier_level	N/A					Yes	The level of the Organizational Hierarchy of the message. Valid values are; Chain, Area, Region, District
hier_value	CHAIN, AREA, REGION,	CHAIN, AREA, REGION, DI	number	10		Yes	Hierarchy value.
hier_desc	CHAIN, AREA, REGION,	CHAIN_NAME, AREA_NAM	varchar2	10		No	Hierarchy description.
mgr_name	CHAIN, AREA, REGION,	MGR_NAME, MGR_NAME,	varchar2	32		No	Manager name.
currency_code	CHAIN, AREA, REGION,	CURRENCY_CODE, CURR	varchar2	3		No	The currency code for the Hierarchy entity
parent_id	CHAIN, AREA, REGION	CHAIN, AREA, REGION	number	10		No	Contains the number that identifies the Hierarchy level.
parent_level	N/A					No	Contains the parent level of the current Organizational Hierarchy level. Valid values are; for Area parent - Chain, for Region parent - Area, for District parent - Region

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: OrgHierRef****Organization Hierarchy refere RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
hier_level	N/A					Yes	The level of the Organizational Hierarchy of the message. Valid values are; Chain, Area, Region, District
hier_value	CHAIN, AREA, REGION, CHAIN, AREA, REGION, DI		number	10		Yes	Hierarchy value.
parent_id	CHAIN, AREA, REGION CHAIN, AREA, REGION		number	10		No	Contains the number that identifies the Hierarchy level.
parent_level	N/A					No	Contains the parent level of the current Organizational Hierarchy level. Valid values are; for Area parent - Chain, for Region parent - Area, for District parent - Region



RIB Mappings Report

Release: 11.0.1

Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: OTB

OTB

RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
po_nbr	SHIPMENT	ORDER_NO	number	8		Yes	Identifies the unique umber which relates to the goods delivered in the shipment.
dept	OTB	DEPT	number	4		Yes	Contains the department number for the Open To Buy budget.
class	OTB	CLASS	number	4		Yes	Contains the class number for the Open To Buy budget.
subclass	OTB	SUBCLASS	number	4		Yes	Contains the subclass number for the Open To Buy budget.
unit_retail	ORDLOC	UNIT_RETAIL	number	20 4		Yes	Contains the current retail price for the SKU at this location. This field is stored int he local currency. This field is only stored on this table for the purpose of calculating Open-To-Buy.
unit_cost	ORDLOC	UNIT_COST, UNIT_COST_I	number	20 4		Yes	This field contains the unit cost for the Item/Location on the order, including discounts (deal/bracket/allowance), but not landed cost components. This field is stored in order currency. : Initial supplier unit cost of the item/location on the order, before deals were applied. When discounts must be recalculated on an approved order, this cost will be used as the starting point. This value is captured as the current item/location/supplier/origin country cost at the time of order approval.
receipt_qty	OTB	N_RECEIPTS_AMT, A_REC	number	12 4		Yes	Total receipts against non-replenishment orders due for the subclass in the specified period. This field is stored in the primary currency. :Total receipts against automatic replenishment ordrs due for the subclass in the specified period. This field is stored in the primary currency. : Total receipts agains system-generated replenishment (with buyer approval) orders due for the subclass int eh specified period. This field is stored inthe primary currency.
approved_qty	OTB	N_APPROVED_AMT, A_AP	number	12 4		Yes	Contains the total approved amount for non-replenishment orders for the subclass in the period. This field is stored in the primary currency. : Contains the total approved amount for automatic orders for he subclass in the period. This field is stored in the primary currency. : Contains the total approved amount for the system-generated replishment (with buyer approval) orders for the subclass in the period. This field is stored in the primary currency.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: PartnerDesc****Partners from RMS****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
partner_type	partner	partner_type	varchar2	6		Yes	Partner type
partner_id	partner	partner_id	varchar2	10		Yes	Partner ID
partner_desc	partner	partner_desc	varchar2	40		Yes	Partner Description
currency_code	partner	currency_code	varchar2	3		Yes	The currency code for the zone id
lang	partner	lang	number	6		No	The suppliers preferred language. This field is provided for custom purchase orders in a specified language
status	partner	status	varchar2	1		Yes	DS=Details Selected, DU=Details Unselected, PP=Pick Pending, PU=Undistributed, SR=Store Reassign, NI=No Inventory, EX=Expired, RS=Return to Stock, SC=Store Cancelled
mfg_id	partner	mfg_id	varchar2	18		No	Manufacturing id
principal_country_id	partner	principal_country_id	varchar2	3		No	Principal country id
line_of_credit	partner	line_of_credit	number	20 4		No	Line of Credit
outstanding_credit	partner	Outstanding_credit	number	20 4		No	Outstanding credit
open_credit	partner	open_credit	number	20 4		No	Open Credit
ytd_credit	partner	ytd_credit	number	20 4		No	YTD Credit
ytd_drawdowns	partner	ytd_drawdowns	number	20 4		No	YTD Drawdowns
tax_id	partner	tax_id	varchar2	18		No	Tax ID
terms	partner	terms	varchar2	15		Yes	Indicator identifying the sales terms for the order. These terms specify when payment is due and if any discounts exist for early payment.
service_perf_req_ind	partner	service_perf_req_ind	varchar2	1		Yes	Indicates if the supplier's services (e.g. shelf stocking) must be confirmed as performed before paying an invoice from that supplier. Valid values are 'Y' and 'N'.
invc_pay_loc	partner	invc_pay_loc	varchar2	6		No	Indicates where invoices from this supplier are paid - at the store or centrally through corporate accounting. Valid values are 'S' (paid at the store) and 'C' (paid centrally).

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: PartnerDesc****Partners from RMS****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
invc_receive_loc	partner	invc_receive_loc	varchar2	6		No	Indicates where invoices from this supplier are received - at the store or centrally through corporate accounting. Valid values are 'S' (received at the store) and 'C' (received centrally).
import_country_id	partner	import_country_id	varchar2	3		No	Import Country ID
primary_ia_ind	partner	primary_ia_ind	varchar2	1		Yes	Primary IA Indicator

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: PartnerRef****Partner Delete****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
partner_type	PARTNER	PARTNER_TYPE	VARCHAR2	6		Yes	Specifies the type of partner. Valid values are Bank 'BK', Agent 'AG', Freight Forwarder 'FF', Importer 'IM', Broker 'BR', Factory 'FA', Applicant 'AP', Consolidator 'CO', and Consignee 'CN', Supplier hierarchy level 1 'S1', Supplier hierarchy level 2 'S2', Supplier hierarchy level 3 'S3'.
partner_id	PARTNER	PARTNER_ID	VARCHAR2	10		Yes	Unique identifying number for a partner within the system. The user determines this number when a new partner is first added to the system.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: PayTermDesc****Payment Terms Description RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
terms	TERMS_HEAD	TERMS	VARCHAR2	15		Yes	Contains a number uniquely identifying the supplier terms.
terms_code	TERMS_HEAD	TERMS_CODE	VARCHAR2	50		Yes	Indicates the Alphanumeric representation of Term Name which acts as the Term code in Oracle Financials.
terms_desc	TERMS_HEAD	TERMS_DESC	VARCHAR2	240		Yes	Contains a description of the supplier terms. For example: 2.5% 30 days.
due_days	TERMS_HEAD	DUEDAYS	NUMBER	3		No	Contains the number of days until payment is due.
enabled_flag	TERMS_HEAD	ENABLED_FLAG	VARCHAR2	1		No	Indicates whether the Payment terms are valid or invalid within the respective application. The values would be either (Y)es or (N)o. This column will be simply maintained in the table for information and not to be displayed in RMS Forms for Retek 10.0
start_date_active	TERMS_HEAD	START_DATE_ACTIVE	DATE	0		No	Indicates the date for assigning an active date to the Payment Terms. This column will be simply maintained in the table for information and not to be displayed in RMS Forms for Retek 10.0
end_date_active	TERMS_HEAD	END_DATE_ACTIVE	DATE	0		No	Indicates the date for assigning an inactive date to the Payment Terms. This column will be simply maintained in the table for information and not to be displayed in RMS Forms for Retek 10.0
discdays	TERMS_HEAD	DISCDAYS	NUMBER	3		No	Contains the number of days in which payment must be made in order to receive the discount.
percent	TERMS_HEAD	PERCENT	NUMBER	12 4		No	Contains the percent of discount if payment is made within the specified time frame.
rank	TERMS_HEAD	RANK	NUMBER	10		No	Unique rank to rate invoice payment terms against PO terms

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: PayTermDtl****The details for payment terms RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
due_days	TERMS_DETAIL	DUEDAYS	NUMBER	3		Yes	Due days
due_max_amount	TERMS_DETAIL	DUE_MAX_AMOUNT	NUMBER	12 4		Yes	Maximum payment amount due by a certain date.
due_dom	TERMS_DETAIL	DUE_DOM	NUMBER	2 2		Yes	Day of month used to calculate due date of invoice payment line
discdays	TERMS_DETAIL	DISCDAYS	NUMBER	3		Yes	Number of days after terms date used to calculate discount available for invoice payment line
percent	TERMS_DETAIL	PERCENT	NUMBER	12		Yes	Percentage used to calculate discount available for invoice payment line.
disc_dom	TERMS_DETAIL	DISC_DOM	NUMBER	2		Yes	Day of month used to calculate discount date for invoice payment line.
disc_mm_fwd	TERMS_DETAIL	DISC_MM_FWD	NUMBER	3		Yes	Number of months ahead to calculate discount date for invoice payment line.
fixed_date	TERMS_DETAIL	FIXED_DATE	DATE	0		No	Fixed due date
enabled_flag	TERMS_DETAIL	ENABLED_FLAG	VARCHAR2	1		Yes	Enabled flag
start_date_active	TERMS_DETAIL	START_DATE_ACTIVE	DATE	0		No	Start date terms are in effect
end_date_active	TERMS_DETAIL	END_DATE_ACTIVE	DATE	0		No	End date terms are in effect.
terms_seq	TERMS_DETAIL	TERMS_SEQ	NUMBER	3		Yes	Sequence for the discount percent and part of unique identifier for the detail line.
due_mm_fwd	TERMS_DETAIL	DUE_MM_FWD	NUMBER	3		No	Number of months ahead to calculate due date for invoice payment line.



RIB Mappings Report Release: 11.0.1

Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: PODtl

PO Detail

RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	ORDLOC	ITEM	varchar2	25		Yes	Unique alphanumeric value that identifies the item.
ref_item	ORDSKU	REF_ITEM	varchar2	25		No	Unique alphanumeric value that identifies the reference item.
physical_location_type	ORDLOC	LOC_TYPE	varchar2	1		Yes	This field contains the type of location in the location field. Valid values are 'S' -Store, 'W' -Warehouse
physical_location	ORDLOC	LOCATION	number	10		Yes	This field contains the location that item will be ordered to. This field may contain a store or a warehouse.
physical_qty_ordered	ORDLOC	QTY_ORDERED	number	12 4		No	Contains the total number of items ordered for the SKU to this location.
unit_cost	ORDLOC	UNIT_COST	number	20 4		No	This field contains the unit cost for the Item/Location on the order, including discounts (deal/bracket/allowance), but not landed cost components. This field is stored in order currency.
origin_country_id	ORDSKU	COUNTRY_CODE	varchar2	3		No	The identifier of the country into which the items on the order are being imported.
supp_pack_size	ORDSKU	ORDER_CASEPACK	number	12 4		No	Supplier pack size for this order/item.
earliest_ship_date	ORDSKU	EARLIEST_SHIP_DATE	date	0		No	The date before which the item can not be shipped by the supplier.
latest_ship_date	ORDSKU	LATEST_SHIP_DATE	date	0		No	The date after which the item can not be shipped by the supplier.
pickup_loc	ORDSKU	PICKUP_LOC	varchar2	45		No	Contains the location at which the order will be picked up, if the order is a 'Pickup' order.
pickup_no	ORDSKU	PICKUP_NO	varchar2	25		No	Contains the reference number of the 'Pickup' order.
packing_method	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	PACKING_METHOD	varchar2	6		No	This field indicates whether the packing method of the item in the container is flat or hanging. Valid values for this field are stored in the 'PKMT' code.
round_lvl	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	ROUND_LVL	varchar2	6		No	This column will be used to determine how order quantities will be rounded to Case, Layer and Pallet.
door_ind	NA			0		No	Not used by RMS.
priority_level	NA			0		No	Not used by RMS.
new_item	NA			0		No	Not used by RMS.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: PODtl****PO Detail****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
quarantine	NA			0		No	Not used by RMS.
rcvd_unit_qty	NA			0		No	Not used by RMS.
tsf_po_link_id	ORDLOC	TSF_PO_LINK_NO	number	10		No	A reference number to link the item on the transfer to any purchase orders that have been created to allow the from location (ie warehouse) on the transfer to fulfill the transfer quantity to the to location (ie store) on the transfer.
cost_source	ORDLOC	COST_SOURCE	varchar2	4		No	Indicates the basis for the cost of the Item/Location on the order

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: POVirtualDtl****PO Virtual Detail****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
location_type	ORDLOC	LOC_TYPE	varchar2	1		Yes	This field contains the type of location in the location field. Valid values are: S - Store W - Warehouse
location	ORDLOC	LOCATION	number	10		Yes	This field contains the location all items on the order will be delivered to if populated. i.e. It will mean a single location order.
qty_ordered	ORDLOC	QTY_ORDERED	number	12 4		No	Contains the total number of items ordered for the SKU to this location.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: PrcChgConfDesc****PrcChgConfDesc.dtd****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
store	PRICE_SUSP_DETAIL,	ZONE_ID, ZONE_ID, ZONE	NUMBER	10		Yes	The store that the price change is occurring at.
item	PRICE_SUSP_DETAIL,	ITEM, ITEM, ITEM, ITEM, IT	VARCHAR2	25		Yes	The item on the price change.
start_date	PRICE_SUSP_HEAD, CL	ACTIVE_DATE, ACTIVE_D	DATE			Yes	Specifies when the price change will begin.
end_date	CLEAR_RESET_CALC,	RESET_DATE, END_DATE,	DATE			No	The end date of a clearance or a promotion.
change_type	N/A		VARCHAR2	2		Yes	Specifies whether a price change is permanent ('PE'), a clearance ('CL'), or a promotion ('PR').
unit_retail	PRICE_SUSP_DETAIL,	UNIT_RETAIL, UNIT_RETAI	NUMBER	20 4		Yes	This field contains the new single unit retail price in the selling unit of measure determined by the price change. This field is stored in the local currency.
status	N/A		VARCHAR2	1		Yes	This field will indicate the status of the price change after looking for overlaps within RMS. Valid values are 'Worksheet' and 'Approved'.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: PrcChgReqDesc****PrcChgReqDesc.dtd****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
store	PRICE_SUSP_DETAIL,	ZONE_ID, ZONE_ID, ZONE	NUMBER	10		Yes	The store that the price change is occurring at.
item	PRICE_SUSP_DETAIL,	ITEM, ITEM, ITEM, ITEM, IT	VARCHAR2	25		Yes	The item on the price change.
start_date	PRICE_SUSP_HEAD, CL	ACTIVE_DATE, ACTIVE_D	DATE			Yes	Specifies when the price change will begin.
end_date	CLEAR_RESET_CALC,	RESET_DATE, END_DATE,	DATE			No	The end date of a clearance or a promotion.
change_type	N/A		VARCHAR2	2		Yes	Specifies whether a price change is permanent ('PE'), a clearance ('CL'), or a promotion ('PR').
unit_retail	PRICE_SUSP_DETAIL,	UNIT_RETAIL, UNIT_RETAI	NUMBER	20 4		Yes	This field contains the new single unit retail price in the selling unit of measure determined by the price change. This field is stored in the local currency.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: PrcZoneGrpDesc****Price Zone Group Description RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
zone_group_id	PRICE_ZONE_GROUP_	ZONE_GROUP_ID	number	4		Yes	Contains the zone group identification number for the zone group.
pricing_level	PRICE_ZONE_GRP	PRICING_LEVEL	varchar2	1		No	Contains the pricing level of the zone group,valid values are 'S' - Store, 'C' - Corporate and ' Z' - Zone

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: PrcZoneGrpSt****Price Zone Group Store subn RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
store	PRICE_ZONE_GROUP_	STORE	number	10		Yes	Contains the store number which uniquely identifies the store conatined in the Zone group/Zone combination. If the pricing level of the zone group is Store, then the store value will be equal to the zone value.
store	PRICE_ZONE_GROUP_	STORE	number	10		Yes	Contains the store number which uniquely identifies the store conatined in the Zone group/Zone combination. If the pricing level of the zone group is Store, then the store value will be equal to the zone value.



Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: PrcZoneGrpStRef

Price Zone Group Store Refer RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
store	PRICE_ZONE_GROUP_	STORE	number	10		Yes	Contains the store number which uniquely identifies the store conatined in the Zone group/Zone combination. If the pricing level of the zone group is Store, then the store value will be equal to the zone value.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: PriceZone****Price Zone Subnode 1 for Prc RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
zone_id	PRICE_ZONE_GROUP_	ZONE_ID	number	10		Yes	Contains the zone identification number of the zone within the zone group. If the pricing level of the zone group is Store, then the store value will be equal to the zone value.
currency_code	PRICE_ZONE	CURRENCY_CODE	varchar2	3		Yes	Contains the currency code for the zone. Each zone will have a currency code attached to ensure that each store location associated with the zone shares the same currency for consistent pricing.



Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: RcvUnitAdjDesc

Receiver Unit Adjustment

RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
loc	rcv_unit_adj	loc	number	10		Yes	Location
loc_type	rcv_unit_adj	loc_type	varchar2	1		Yes	Location type

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: RcvUnitAdjDtl****RcvUnitAdjDtl****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
po_nbr	rcv_unit_adj	po_nbr	varchar2	10		Yes	Unique Purchase Order identifier
asn_nbr	rcv_unit_adj	asn_nbr	varchar2	30		No	The ASn number for the transfer/allocation
item	rcv_unit_adj	item	varchar2	25		Yes	Item id
container_id	rcv_unit_adj	container_id	varchar2	20		No	Unique identifier for a container
unit_qty	rcv_unit_adj	unit_qty	number	12 4		Yes	Number of units of an item. 1 unit means 1 each. 100 units means 100 eaches. The number of units to be returned. Contains the quantity that the status change applies to.
from_disposition	rcv_unit_adj	from_disposition	varchar2	4		No	From Disposition Inventory code
to_disposition	rcv_unit_adj	to_disposition	varchar2	4		No	Disposition item is next being assigned

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: Receipt****Receipt****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
dc_dest_id	ALLOC_DETAIL, ORDLO	TO_LOC, LOCATION, TO_L	number	10		Yes	This element corresponds to different RMS tables, depending on the document_type. 'A' - ALLOC_DETAIL.TO_LOC, 'P' - ORDLOC.LOCATION, 'T' - TSFHEAD.TO_LOC
po_nbr	ALLOC_HEADER, ORDH	ALLOC_NO, ORDLOC, TSF	number	10		No	Specifies the unique identifier of the allocation, purchase order, or transfer.
document_type	N/A			0		Yes	Specifies whether the receipt is for an allocation 'A', purchase order 'P', or transfer 'T'. Types 'D' and 'V' are also valid document types that are treated the same as transfers.
asn_nbr	SHIPMENT	ASN	varchar2	30		No	Used to relate the receipt message to the previous ASN message, be it ASNIn or ASNOut. This field is required for doc types 'A' and 'T', not required for doc_type 'P'.
receipt_type	N/A					No	For future GA release
from_loc	SHIPMENT	from_loc	varchar2	10		No	The originating location
from_loc_type	SHIPMENT	from_loc_type	varchar2	1		No	From location type

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ReceiptCartonDtl****Receipt Carton Detail RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
carton_status_ind	N/A					No	For future GA release
container_id	N/A					No	For future GA release
dest_id	N/A					No	For future GA release
receipt_xactn_type	N/A					Yes	For future GA release
receipt_date	N/A		date			No	For future GA release
receipt_nbr	N/A					No	For future GA release
user_id	N/A					No	For future GA release
to_disposition		to_disposition	varchar2	4		No	Disposition item is next being assigned
weight		weight	number	12 4		No	Actual weight received
weight_uom		weight_uom	varchar2	4		No	Unit of measurement for weight (e.g. pounds, kilograms).



Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: ReceiptDesc

Receipt Description

RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
appt_nbr		appt_nbr	number	9		No	Unique identifier for receiving a group of items.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ReceiptDtl****Receipt Detail****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item_id	ALLOC_HEADER, ORDL	ITEM, ITEM, ITEM	varchar2	25		Yes	Specifies the item on the allocation, purchase order, or transfer that has been received.
unit_qty	ALLOC_DETAIL, ORDLO	QTY_RECEIVED, QTY_RE	number	12 4		Yes	Updates the quantity received for the allocation, purchase order, or transfer. The shipment record is also updated with the quantity received (SHIPSKU.QTY_RECEIVED)
receipt_xactn_type	N/A			0		Yes	Specifies whether the receipt detail line item is for a 'R'eceipt, 'T'ransshipment, or 'A'djustment. For purchase order receiving, Transshipments are not allowed. For stock order (ie. Allocation and Transfer) receiving, Transshipments are handled in the same way as Receipts.
receipt_date	TRAN_DATA	TRAN_DATE	DATE	0		No	Identifies the date the transaction was written.
receipt_nbr	APPT_DETAIL	RECEIPT_NO	number	9		Yes	An externally generated numerical identifier corresponding to the successful reception of the item at the location.
dest_id	ALLOC_DETAIL	TO_LOC	number	10		No	Only used for doc_type of 'P', when the purchase order has an allocation attached to it. This element specifies the location to which the allocation is being sent.
container_id	SHIPSKU	CARTON	varchar2	20		Yes	Identifies the UCC-128 carton number for shipments originating from the Advance Shipment Notification process as carton shipments.
distro_nbr	ALLOC_HEADER	ALLOC_NO	number	10		No	Only used for doc_type of 'P', when the purchase order has an allocation attached to it. This element specifies the allocation id.
distro_doc_type	N/A			0		No	Only used for doc_type of 'P', when the purchase order has an allocation attached to it. When populated, this value should always be 'A' to specify an allocation.
to_disposition	INV_STATUS_CODES	INV_STATUS_CODE	varchar2	10		No	This value is used to determine if the inventory is available or unavailable, based on the code's INV_STATUS value on the INV_STATUS_CODES table.
from_disposition	INV_STATUS_CODES	INV_STATUS_CODE	varchar2	10		No	This value is used to determine inventory availability only if the to_disposition is not specified in the message.
to_wip	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
from_wip	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
to_trouble	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ReceiptDtl****Receipt Detail****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
from_trouble	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
user_id	N/A			0		No	Not used by RMS.
dummy_carton_ind	N/A					No	For future GA release
tampered_carton_ind	N/A					No	For future GA release
unit_cost	ORDLOC	UNIT_COST	number	20		No	Only used for doc_type of 'P'. Specifies the unit_cost for the item on the order. Cost is converted to the order's currency before insert/update.
shipped_qty	SHIPSKU	QTY_EXPECTED	number	12 4		No	Only used for doc_type of 'P'. Updates the number of items expected to be received, originally set by the ASN process.
weight		WEIGHT	number	12		No	Actual weight received
weight_uom		weight_uom	varchar2	4		No	Unit of measurement for weight (e.g. pounds, kilograms).



Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0.1

DTD or Node Name: RegPrcChgDesc

Regular Price Change

RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
location	ticket_request	location		0		Yes	
loc_type	ticket_request	loc_type		0		Yes	

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0.1****DTD or Node Name: RegPrcChgDtl****Regular Price Change Detail D RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
price_change_id	ticket_request	price_change_id		0		Yes	
item	ticket_request	item	VARCHAR	25		Yes	
effective_date	Ticket_request	price_change_eff_date	Date	10		Yes	
selling_retail_changed_in				0		Yes	For API processing.
selling_unit_retail	ticket_request	unit_retail		0		Yes	
multi_unit_changed_ind				0		Yes	For API processing.
multi_units	ticket_request	multi_units		0		No	
multi_unit_retail_currency				0		No	Used for API data verification.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: RTVReqDesc****RTV Request****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
rtv_order_no	RTV_HEAD	RTV_ORDER_NO	NUMBER	10	PK	Yes	Contains the number that uniquely identifies the return to vendor within the system.
supplier	RTV_HEAD	SUPPLIER	NUMBER	10		Yes	Contains the supplier number to which the merchandise is being returned.
status_ind	RTV_HEAD	STATUS_IND	NUMBER	2		Yes	Contains the current status of the return. Valid values include:
loc	RTV_HEAD	STORE	NUMBER	10		Yes	Contains the store number if the items are being returned from a store location. This value will be -1 if the return is from a warehouse.
loc_type	N/A		VARCHAR2	1		Yes	Contains an 'S' if the location is a store or 'W' if the location is a warehouse.
physical_loc	RTV_HEAD	STORE	NUMBER	10		Yes	Contains the store number if the items are being returned from a store location. This value will be -1 if the return is from a warehouse.
total_order_amt	RTV_HEAD	TOTAL_ORDER_AMT	NUMBER	20 4		No	Contains the total amount of the return. This field is stored in the supplier's currency.
ship_to_addr_line1	RTV_HEAD	SHIP_TO_ADD_1	VARCHAR2	30		Yes	Contains the first line of the supplier's address for returns.
ship_to_addr_line2	RTV_HEAD	SHIP_TO_ADD_2	VARCHAR2	30		No	Contains the second line of the supplier's address for returns.
ship_to_addr_line3	RTV_HEAD	SHIP_TO_ADD_3	VARCHAR2	30		No	Contains the third line of the supplier's address for returns.
ship_to_city	RTV_HEAD	SHIP_TO_CITY	VARCHAR2	20		Yes	Contains the city name of the supplier's address for returns.
state	RTV_HEAD	STATE	VARCHAR2	3		Yes	Contains the state of the supplier's address for returns.
ship_to_country_code	RTV_HEAD	SHIP_TO_COUNTRY_ID	VARCHAR2	3		Yes	Contains the country ID of the supplier's address for returns.
ship_to_postal_code	RTV_HEAD	SHIP_TO_PCODE	VARCHAR2	10		No	Contains the zip code of the supplier's address for returns.
ret_auth_nbr	RTV_HEAD	RET_AUTH_NUM	VARCHAR2	12		No	Contains the number that the supplier provides when the decision is made that an order may be returned. This value is not always required and is determined by vendor level data.
ret_courier	RTV_HEAD	COURIER	VARCHAR2	20		No	Contains the courier name if the supplier requires that returns be sent by a designated carrier.



RIB Mappings Report Release: 11.0.1

Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: RTVReqDesc

RTV Request

RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
freight_charge	RTV_HEAD	FREIGHT	NUMBER	20 4		No	Contains the freight cost associated with the vendor return. This field is stored in the supplier's currency.
creation_date	RTV_HEAD	CREATED_DATE	DATE	0		Yes	Contains the date the vendor return was created.
completed_date	RTV_HEAD	COMPLETED_DATE	DATE	0		No	Contains the date the vendor return was completed.
handling_pct	RTV_HEAD	HANDLING_PCT	NUMBER	12 4		No	Contains the handling percent if a percent is specified at a vendor level.
handling_cost	RTV_HEAD	HANDLING_COST	NUMBER	20 4		Yes	Contains the handling cost for the vendor return if a handling percent is specified at a supplier level. The cost is calculated by taking the total order amount multiplied by the handling percent. This field is stored in the supplier's currency.
ext_ref_no	RTV_HEAD	EXT_REF_NO	VARCHAR2	14		No	Audit trail reference to external system when an external transaction initiates master record creation in the Retek system.
comment_desc	RTV_HEAD	COMMENT_DESC	VARCHAR2	255		No	Contains any comments associated with the return.
not_after_date	RTV_HEAD	NOT_AFTER_DATE	DATE	0		No	Contains the last date that delivery of the order will be accepted.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: RTVReqDtl****RTV Request Detail****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
seq_no	RTV_DETAIL	SEQ_NO	NUMBER	4		Yes	This field will contain a sequence number which makes the record unique when combined with the RTV_ORDER_NO field. This field is used because the unique key containing RTV_ORDER_NO, SKU, and SHIPMENT allows NULL values in the SHIPMENT field; therefore preventing it from being a primary key.
item	RTV_DETAIL	ITEM	VARCHAR2	25		Yes	Unique identifier for the item.
shipment	RTV_DETAIL	SHIPMENT	NUMBER	10		Yes	Contains the shipment number associated with all vendor returns originating from the Quality Control process. This field will contain a -1 for all returns originating from held inventory.
inv_status	RTV_DETAIL	INV_STATUS	NUMBER	2		Yes	This field contains the number representing the inventory status code. This field is only required if the reason field has a value of 'U' for unavailable inventory.
rtv_qty	RTV_DETAIL	QTY_RETURNED	NUMBER	12 4		Yes	Contains the number of items being returned to the supplier under this RTV number.
unit_cost	RTV_DETAIL	UNIT_COST	NUMBER	20 4		Yes	Contains the cost per unit for the SKU being returned. This field is stored in the supplier's currency.
reason	RTV_DETAIL	REASON	VARCHAR2	6		Yes	Contains the value identifying the reason for the return. Valid values are: Q - QC Failed U - Unavailable Inventory Other values may also be entered via the codes table for this field in the code type 'RTVR', however, the two codes listed above may never be deleted. Note that any value added can only be related to RTV from existing inventory (e.g. overstock).

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: SeasonDesc****Season description****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
season_id	SEASONS	SEASON_ID	number	3		Yes	The unique identifier for season.
season_desc	SEASONS	SEASON_DESC	varchar2	20		No	The description associated with the season.
start_date	SEASONS	START_DATE	date	0		No	The starting date for the season.
end_date	SEASONS	END_DATE	date	0		No	The ending date for the season.



Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: SeasonRef

Season reference

RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
season_id	SEASONS	SEASON_ID	number	3		Yes	The unique identifier for season.



RIB Mappings Report Release: 11.0.1

Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0.1

DTD or Node Name: SOStatusDesc

Stock Order Status Descriptio RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
dc_dest_id				0		Yes	Drives API logic for inventory movement at ItemLoc level. This is the WH ID
distro_nbr				0		No	Thsi is the trasfer number in RMS. The Status of all the items pertaing to this transfer ID is drive through the API logic
distro_document_type				0		Yes	Drives API logic for Transfer in RMS for items in a transfer items

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0.1****DTD or Node Name: SOStatusDtl****SO Status Detail****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
updated_date				0			The date of updating the status of the transfer
cust_order_nbr				0		Yes	Drives API logic
item_id				0		Yes	This is the item ID on the tRansfer fo which the ItemLoc status is adjusted.
order_line_nbr				0		Yes	
unit_qty				0		Yes	The qty pertaining to the item in a transfer for which the status is being consumed by the API
status				0		Yes	The status of the Transfer at the WH. The Status code will drive the API logice to adjust inventory of an Item at the Item Loc Level
user_id				0		No	The user Id of the user updating the transfer status.. This record is not inserted into the Database.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: StkCountSchDesc****Stock Count Schedule Descri RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
cycle_count	STAKE_HEAD	CYCLE_COUNT	number	8		Yes	Contains the number which uniquely identifies the stock or cycle count.
cycle_count_desc	STAKE_HEAD	CYCLE_COUNT_DESC	varchar2	40		Yes	Contains a description of the cycle or stock count which, along with the cycle count number, identifies the cycle or stock count.
location_type	STAKE_HEAD	STORE_OR_WAREHOUSE	varchar2	1		Yes	Contains an indicator which identifies whether the cycle count will be for Stores or Warehouses. Valid values are 'S' - Store and 'W' - Warehouse.
stocktake_date	STAKE_HEAD	STOCKTAKE_DATE	date	0		Yes	Contains the date on which the stock or cycle count even will take place.
stocktake_type	STAKE_HEAD	STOCKTAKE_TYPE	varchar2	1		Yes	Contains a value which indicates the type of stock take. Valid values are 'B' -Both Unit and Dollar and 'U' - Unit only. However the RIB interface only allows 'B'.



Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: StkCountSchLoc

Stock Count Schedule location RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
location	STAKE_PROD_LOC	STORE/WH	number	10		Yes	Contains the store or wh number

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: StkCountSchProd****Stock Count Schedule produc RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
dept	STAKE_PRODUCT	DEPT	number	4		Yes	Contains the department number where the cycle count will occur
class	STAKE_PRODUCT	CLASS	number	4		Yes	Contains the class number where the cycle count will occur.
subclass	STAKE_PRODUCT	SUBCLASS	number	4		Yes	Contains the subclass number where the cycle count will occur.



RIB Mappings Report

Release: 11.0.1

Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: TsfDesc

Transfer Description

RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
tsf_no	TSFHEAD	TSF_NO	NUMBER	10		Yes	This field contains the number that uniquely identifies the transfer within the system.
doc_type	N/A		varchar2	1		Yes	Defaulted to 'T' for RMS transfers.
physical_from_loc	STORE, WH	STORE, PHYSICAL_WH	number	10		Yes	Physical location that the from_loc belongs to.
from_loc_type	ITEM_LOC	LOC_TYPE	VARCHAR2	1		Yes	Type of location in the location field. Valid values are: S = Store W = Warehouse
from_loc	TSFHEAD	FROM_LOC	NUMBER	10		Yes	This field contains the location number of the transfer from location. This field will contain either a store or warehouse number based on the FROM_LOC_TYPE field.
physical_to_loc	STORE, WH	STORE, PHYSICAL_WH	number	10		Yes	Physical location that the to_loc belongs to.
to_loc_type	ITEM_LOC	LOC_TYPE	VARCHAR2	1		Yes	Type of location in the location field. Valid values are: S = Store W = Warehouse
to_loc	TSFHEAD	TO_LOC	NUMBER	10		Yes	This field contains the location number of the transfer to location. This field will contain either a store or warehouse number based on the TO_LOC_TYPE field.
tsf_type	TSFHEAD	TSF_TYPE	VARCHAR2	6		Yes	This field identifies the type of the transfer. Valid values are: SR - Store Requisition CO - Customer Order RV - RTV CF - Confirmation NS - Non-Salable Merchandise AD - Administrative MR - Manual Requisitions PL - PO-Linked Transfer. BT- Book Transfer EG - Externally Generated
pick_not_before_date	TSFHEAD	APPROVAL_DATE	DATE	0		Yes	This field contains the date the transfer was approved.
pick_not_after_date	N/A		date			Yes	This value will be the TSFHEAD.APPROVAL_DATE+ the number of days specified on CODE_DETAIL for code DATE, code_type DEFT. If the transfer is closed, pick_not_after_date will be a day before pick_not_before_date.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: TsfDesc****Transfer Description****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
default_order_type	SYSTEM_OPTIONS	DEFAULT_ORDER_TYPE	VARCHAR2	9		Yes	This field identifies the default order type associated with transfers and standalone allocations. RWMS uses this value to determine how to distribute stock orders. Valid values include AUTOMATIC, WAVE, and MANUAL and are stored on the order_types table with a po_ind = 'N'.
priority	N/A		number	4		No	This field is currently defaulted to 1. It is reserved for future use.
break_by_distro	N/A		varchar2	1		Yes	Set to 'Y' if the deliver_type for the transfer's customer is 'S'. Otherwise, break_by_distro is 'N'.
delivery_date	TSFHEAD	DELIVERY_DATE	DATE	0		No	The earliest date that the transfer can be delivered to the store. This will be populated if the transfer type is PO-Linked.
cust_name	CUSTOMER	CUST_NAME	VARCHAR2	30		No	Contains the name of the customer.
deliver_add1	ORDCUST	DELIVER_ADD1	VARCHAR2	30		No	Contains the delivery address for the customer/order relationship.
deliver_add2	ORDCUST	DELIVER_ADD2	VARCHAR2	30		No	Contains an optional second line of the delivery address for the customer/order relationship.
deliver_city	ORDCUST	DELIVER_CITY	VARCHAR2	20		No	Contains the city in which the customer order will be delivered.
deliver_state	ORDCUST	DELIVER_STATE	VARCHAR2	3		No	Contains the state in which the customer order will be delivered.
deliver_post	ORDCUST	DELIVER_POST	VARCHAR2	10		No	Contains the postal code in which the customer order will be delivered.
deliver_country_id	ORDCUST	DELIVER_COUNTRY_ID	VARCHAR2	3		No	Contains the country in which the customer order will be delivered.
message	TSFHEAD	COMMENT_DESC	VARCHAR2	300		No	This field contains any miscellaneous comments associated with the transfer entered by the user.
tsf_parent_no	TSFHEAD	TSF_PARENT_NO	number	10		No	Transfer parent number
exp_dc_date	TSFHEAD	EXP_DC_DATE	date	0		No	Date the inventory is expected to arrive at the DC.
approval_id	TSFHEAD	APPROVAL_ID	varchar2	30		No	The ID of the user which approved the transfer
approval_date	TSFHEAD	APPROVAL_DATE	DATE	0		No	Date the transfer was approved

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: TsfDesc****Transfer Description****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
from_loc_tsf_entity	TSFHEAD	FROM_LOC_TSF_ENTITY	NUMBER	10		No	Transfer entity of the from location
to_loc_tsf_entity	TSFHEAD	TO_LOC_TSF_ENTITY	NUMBER	10		No	Transfer entity of the to location
inv_type	TSFHEAD	INV_TYPE	varchar2	6		No	Type of inventory
tsf_status	TSFHEAD	TSF_STATUS	varchar2	1		No	Status of the transfer.
not_after_date	TSFHEAD	NOT_AFTER_DATE	date	0		No	Contains the last date that delivery of the transfer will be accepted
context_type	TSFHEAD	CONTEXT_TYPE	varchar2	6		No	Information field which can be used by a wms system
context_value	TSFHEAD	CONTEXT_VALUE	varchar2	25		No	Holds value for the context type

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: TsfDtl****Transfer Detail****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	TSFDETAIL	ITEM	VARCHAR2	25	PK, FK1	Yes	Unique alphanumeric value that identifies the item.
tsf_qty	TSFDETAIL	TSF_QTY	NUMBER	12 4		Yes	This field contains the total quantity of the item reserved at the from location for this transfer. This field is set back to zero each time the stock is either merged into a 'Combined Transfer' or shipped.
price	N/A		number	20 4		No	This field is generated from a call to PRICING_ATTRIB_SQL.GET_RETAIL with item as the input.
selling_uom	N/A		varchar2	2		No	This field is generated from a call to PRICING_ATTRIB_SQL.GET_RETAIL with item as the input.
priority	N/A		number	4		No	This field is currently defaulted to 1. It is reserved for future use.
expedite_flag	N/A		varchar2	1		No	If TSFHEAD.FREIGHT_CODE is 'E', expedite_flag is 'Y'. Otherwise, expedite_flag is 'N'.
store_ord_mult	ITEM_LOC	STORE_ORD_MULT	VARCHAR2	1		No	This column contains the multiple in which the item needs to be shipped from a warehouse to the location.
tsf_po_link_no	TSFDETAIL	TSF_PO_LINK_NO	NUMBER	10		No	A reference number to link the item on the transfer to any purchase orders that have been created to allow the from location (i.e. warehouse) on the transfer to fulfill the transfer quantity to the to location (i.e store) on the transfer.
ticket_type_id	ITEM_TICKET	TICKET_TYPE_ID	VARCHAR2	4		No	This field contains a character string which uniquely identifies the ticket type which is associated with the item.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: TsfDtlTckt****Transfer Detail Ticket****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
comp_item	PACKITEM_BREAKOUT	ITEM	VARCHAR2	25	PK, FK1	Yes	Alphanumeric value that identifies the item within the pack.
comp_price	N/A		number	20 4		No	This field is generated from a call to PRICING_ATTRIB_SQL.GET_RETAIL with comp_item as the input.
comp_selling_uom	N/A		varchar2	4	FK2	No	This field is generated from a call to PRICING_ATTRIB_SQL.GET_RETAIL with comp_item as the input.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: VendorAddrDesc****Vendor Address Description RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
module	ADDR	MODULE	varchar2	4		Yes	Holds the code for the module that the address is attached to. Valid values are supplier ('SUPP'), and partner ('PTNR').
key_value_1	ADDR	KEY_VALUE_1	varchar2	20		Yes	Holds the specific id or type that the address is attached to. For suppliers, it will hold the supplier number.
key_value_2	ADDR	KEY_VALUE_2	varchar2	20		No	If the module is Partner ('PTNR'), then this field will hold the partner's ID, otherwise this field will be NULL.
seq_no	ADDR	SEQ_NO	number	4		Yes	Number indicating the sequence that addresses within the same type were entered.
addr_type	ADDR	ADDR_TYPE	varchar2	2		Yes	Indicates the type for the address. Valid values are: 01 - Business, 02 - Postal, 03 - Returns, 04 - Order, 05 - Invoice.
primary_addr_ind	ADDR	PRIMARY_ADDR_IND	varchar2	1		Yes	Indicates whether the address is the primary address for the address type.
add_1	ADDR	ADD_1	varchar2	30		Yes	Contains the first line of the address.
add_2	ADDR	ADD_2	varchar2	30		No	Contains the second line of the address.
add_3	ADDR	ADD_3	varchar2	30		No	Contains the third line of the address.
city	ADDR	CITY	varchar2	20		Yes	Contains the name of the city associated with the address.
state	ADDR	STATE	varchar2	3		Yes	Contains the state abbreviation for the address.
country_id	ADDR	COUNTRY_ID	varchar2	3		Yes	Contains the country where the address exists.
post	ADDR	POST	varchar2	10		Yes	Contains the zip code for the address.
contact_name	ADDR	CONTACT_NAME	varchar2	20		No	Contains the name of the contact for the supplier at this address.
contact_phone	ADDR	CONTACT_PHONE	varchar2	20		No	Contains the phone number for the contact for the contact person at this address.
contact_telex	ADDR	CONTACT_TELEX	varchar2	20		No	Contains the telex number of the partner or supplier's representative contact.
contact_fax	ADDR	CONTACT_FAX	varchar2	20		No	Contains the fax number for the contact for the contact person at this address.
contact_email	ADDR	CONTACT_EMAIL	varchar2	100		No	Contains the email address of the partner or supplier's representative contact.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: VendorAddrDesc****Vendor Address Description RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
oracle_vendor_site_idADDR		ORACLE_VENDOR_SITE_I	number	15		No	This field will only be used for the Oracle Financial Interfaces. Holds the value of the Oracle vendor site id for a supplier address. This Oracle vendor site id is the unique identifier of the address on the Oracle side. It must be stored on the RMS addr table to allow updates from Oracle. This site id can be found on the Oracle po_vendor_sites table.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: VendorHdrDesc****Vendor Header Description RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
supplier	SUPS	SUPPLIER	number	10	PK	Yes	Unique identifying number for a supplier within the RMS system.
sup_name	SUPS	SUP_NAME	varchar2	32		Yes	Contains the supplier's trading name.
contact_name	SUPS	CONTACT_NAME	varchar2	30		Yes	Contains the name of the supplier's representative contact.
contact_phone	SUPS	CONTACT_PHONE	varchar2	20		Yes	Contains a telephone number for the supplier's representative contact.
contact_fax	SUPS	CONTACT_FAX	varchar2	20		No	Contains a fax number for the supplier's representative contact.
contact_pager	SUPS	CONTACT_PAGER	varchar2	20		No	Contains a pager number for the supplier's representative contact.
sup_status	SUPS	SUP_STATUS	varchar2	1		Yes	Determines whether the supplier is currently active. Valid values include: 'A' for an active supplier or 'I' for an inactive supplier. The status of a supplier will be checked when an order is being created to make certain the supplier is active.
qc_ind	SUPS	QC_IND	varchar2	1		No	Determines whether orders from this supplier will default as requiring quality control.
qc_pct	SUPS	QC_PCT	number	12 4		No	Indicates the percentage of items per receipt that will be marked for quality checking.
qc_freq	SUPS	QC_FREQ	number	2		No	Indicates the frequency in which items per receipt that will be marked for quality checking.
vc_ind	SUPS	VC_IND	varchar2	1		Yes	Determines whether orders from this supplier will default as requiring vendor control.
vc_pct	SUPS	VC_PCT	number	12 4		No	Indicates the percentage of items per receipt that will be marked for vendor checking.
vc_freq	SUPS	VC_FREQ	number	2		No	Indicates the frequency in which items per receipt that will be marked for vendor checking.
currency_code	SUPS	CURRENCY_CODE	varchar2	3		Yes	Contains a code identifying the currency the supplier uses for business transactions.
lang	SUPS	LANG	number	6		No	Contains the supplier's preferred language.
terms	SUPS	TERMS	varchar2	15		No	Indicator identifying the sales terms that will default when an order is created for the supplier. These terms specify when payment is due and if any discounts exist for early payment.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: VendorHdrDesc****Vendor Header Description RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
freight_terms	SUPS	FREIGHT_TERMS	varchar2	30		No	Indicator that references what freight terms will default when an order is created for the supplier.
ret_allow_ind	SUPS	RET_ALLOW_IND	varchar2	1		No	Indicates whether or not the supplier will accept returns.
ret_auth_req	SUPS	RET_AUTH_REQ	varchar2	1		No	Indicates if returns must be accompanied by an authorization number when sent back to the vendor.
ret_min_dol_amt	SUPS	RET_MIN_DOL_AMT	number	20 4		No	Contains a value if the supplier requires a minimum dollar amount to be returned in order to accept the return. Returns of less than this amount will not be processed by the system. This field is stored in the supplier's currency.
ret_courier	SUPS	RET_COURIER	varchar2	20		No	Contains the name of the courier that should be used for all returns to the supplier.
handling_pct	SUPS	HANDLING_PCT	number	12 4		No	This percentage will be multiplied by an order's total cost to determine the handling cost for the return.
edi_po_ind	SUPS	EDI_PO_IND	varchar2	1		Yes	Indicates whether purchase orders will be sent to the supplier via Electronic Data Interchange.
edi_po_chg	SUPS	EDI_PO_CHG	varchar2	1		No	Indicates whether purchase order changes will be sent to the supplier via Electronic Data Interchange.
edi_po_confirm	SUPS	EDI_PO_CONFIRM	varchar2	1		No	Indicates whether acknowledgements of purchase orders will be sent to the supplier via Electronic Data Interchange.
edi_asn	SUPS	EDI_ASN	varchar2	1		No	Indicates whether the supplier will send Advance Shipment Notifications electronically.
edi_sales_rpt_freq	SUPS	EDI_SALES_RPT_FREQ	varchar2	1		No	This field contains the EDI sales report frequency for the supplier. Valid values are 'D' or 'W', specifying that sales and stock information will be downloaded daily or weekly.
edi_supp_available_in	SUPS	EDI_SUPP_AVAILABLE_IN	varchar2	1		Yes	Indicates whether the supplier will send availability via EDI.
edi_contract_ind	SUPS	EDI_CONTRACT_IND	varchar2	1		No	Indicates whether contracts will be sent to the supplier via EDI.
edi_invc_ind	SUPS	EDI_INVC_IND	varchar2	1		No	Indicates whether invoices, debit memos and credit note requests will be sent to/from the supplier via EDI.
cost_chg_pct_var	SUPS	COST_CHG_PCT_VAR	number	12 4		No	Contains the cost change variance by percent. If an EDI cost change is accepted and falls within these boundaries, it will be approved when inserted into the cost change dialog.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: VendorHdrDesc****Vendor Header Description RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
cost_chg_amt_var	SUPS	COST_CHG_AMT_VAR	number	20 4		No	Contains the cost change variance by amount. If an EDI cost change is accepted and falls within these boundaries, it will be approved when inserted into the cost change dialog.
replen_approval_ind	SUPS	REPLEN_APPROVAL_IND	varchar2	1		No	Indicates whether contract orders for the supplier should be created in Approved status.
ship_method	SUPS	SHIP_METHOD	varchar2	6		No	The method used to ship the items on the purchase order from the country of origin to the country of import. Check the RMS data model for valid values.
payment_method	SUPS	PAYMENT_METHOD	varchar2	6		No	Indicates how the purchase order will be paid. Valid options are: LC (Letter of Credit), WT (Wire Transfer), OA (Open Account).
contact_telex	SUPS	CONTACT_TELEX	varchar2	20		No	Contains a telex number for the supplier's representative contact.
contact_email	SUPS	CONTACT_EMAIL	varchar2	100		No	Contains an email address for the supplier's representative contact.
settlement_code	SUPS	SETTLEMENT_CODE	varchar2	1		No	Indicates which payment process method is used for the supplier. Check the RMS data model for valid values.
pre_mark_ind	SUPS	PRE_MARK_IND	varchar2	1		No	Indicates whether or not the supplier has agreed to break an order into separate boxes (and mark them) that can be shipped directly to the stores.
auto_appr_invnc_ind	SUPS	AUTO_APPR_INVC_IND	varchar2	1		No	Indicates whether or not the supplier's invoice matches can be automatically approved for payment.
dbt_memo_code	SUPS	DBT_MEMO_CODE	varchar2	1		No	Indicates when a debit memo will be sent to the supplier to resolve a discrepancy. Valid values are Y if debit memos are always to be sent, L if debit memos are used only if a credit note is not sent by the invoice due date, or N if debit memos are never to be sent.
freight_charge_ind	SUPS	FREIGHT_CHARGE_IND	varchar2	1		No	Indicates whether or not a supplier is allowed to charge freight costs to the client.
auto_appr_dbt_memo_ind	SUPS	AUTO_APPR_DBT_MEMO_	varchar2	1		No	Indicates whether or not debit memos sent to the supplier can be automatically approved on creation.
inv_mgmt_lvl	SUPS	INV_MGMT_LVL	varchar2	6		No	Indicator that determines whether supplier inventory management information can be sent up at the supplier/department level or just at the supplier level.
backorder_ind	SUPS	BACKORDER_IND	varchar2	1		No	Indicates if backorders or partial shipments will be accepted.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: VendorHdrDesc****Vendor Header Description RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
vat_region	SUPS	VAT_REGION	number	4		No	Contains the unique identifying number for the VAT region in the system.
prepay_inv_ind	SUPS	PREPAY_INVC_IND	varchar2	1		No	Indicates whether or not all invoices for the supplier can be pre-paid invoices.
service_perf_req_ind	SUPS	SERVICE_PERF_REQ_IND	varchar2	1		No	Indicates if the supplier's services must be confirmed as performed before paying an invoice from that supplier.
inv_pay_loc	SUPS	INVC_PAY_LOC	varchar2	6		No	Indicates where invoices from this supplier are paid - at the store ('S') or centrally through corporate accounting ('C').
inv_receive_loc	SUPS	INVC_RECEIVE_LOC	varchar2	6		No	Indicates where invoices from this supplier are received - at the store ('S') or centrally through corporate accounting ('C').
addinvc_gross_net	SUPS	ADDINVC_GROSS_NET	varchar2	6		No	Indicates if the supplier invoice lists items at gross cost ('G') or net cost ('N').
delivery_policy	SUPS	DELIVERY_POLICY	varchar2	6		No	Contains the delivery policy of the supplier. Valid values come from the DLVY code on code_head/code_detail.
comment_desc	SUPS	COMMENT_DESC	varchar2	240		No	Any miscellaneous comments associated with the supplier.
default_item_lead_time	SUPS	DEFAULT_ITEM_LEAD_TIM	number	4		No	Holds the default lead time for the supplier. The lead time is the time the supplier needs between receiving an order and having the order ready to ship. This value will be defaulted to item/supplier relationships.
duns_number	SUPS	DUNS_NUMBER	varchar2	9		No	This field holds the Dun and Bradstreet number to identify the supplier.
duns_loc	SUPS	DUNS_LOC	varchar2	4		No	This field holds the Dun and Bradstreet number to identify the location of the supplier.
bracket_costing_ind	SUPS	BRACKET_COSTING_IND	varchar2	1		No	This field will determine if the supplier uses bracket costing pricing structures.
vmi_order_status	SUPS	VMI_ORDER_STATUS	varchar2	6		No	Determines the status in which any inbound PO's from this supplier are created. A NULL value indicates that the supplier is not a VMI supplier.
end_date_active	N/A					No	Not used by RMS.
dsd_supplier_ind	SUPS	DSD_IND	varchar2	1		No	Specifies whether or not DSD shipments can be created for the supplier.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: WOStatusDesc****Work Order Status****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
wo_id		WO_ID	number	15	Yes	Yes	The unique identifier of the work in progress for items on a transfer.
distro_nbr		DISTRO_NBR	varchar2	10		Yes	The identifier of the "child" transfer (second leg) to which the work order is associated.
distro_doc_type		DISTRO_TYPE	varchar2	1		Yes	The document type of the "child", or second leg, inventory movement. This field should be "T" for transfer.
distro_parent_nbr		DISTRO_PARENT_NBR	varchar2	10		No	The identifier of the "parent" transfer (first leg) to which the work order is associated.
distro_parent_type		DISTRO_PARENT_TYPE	varchar2	1		No	The document type of the "parent", or first leg, inventory movement. This field should be "T" for transfer.
item		ITEM	varchar2	25		No	The transaction level item on which the work is being done.
wh		WH	number	10		Yes	The warehouse where the work is being performed.
loc_type		LOC_TYPE	varchar2	1		Yes	The location type of the final destination of the item.
location		LOCATION	number	10		Yes	The location to where the item is being transferred.
seq_no		SEQ_NO	number	4		Yes	The WIP sequence number which is necessary since the same WIP code can be on the work order more than once. It will indicate in which order the WIP codes should be performed.
wip_code		WIP_CODE	varchar2	6		Yes	The WIP code which indicates the work to be done on the item. This should match the RWMS Work In Progress code.
instructions		INSTRUCTIONS	varchar2	300		Yes	Free form instructions entered on-line for the item and activity.
completed_date		COMPLETED_DATE	date			Yes	The date the work on the item was completed.
completed_qty		COMPLETED_QTY	number	12 4		No	The quantity of the item which has its work completed.
completed_ind		COMPLETED_IND	varchar2	1		Yes	Indicates if the work order is complete.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: WOStatusInvAdj****Work Order Status Inventory RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
from_disposition		FROM_DISPOSITION	varchar2	4		Yes	The inventory status code of the item at the sending location
to_disposition		TO_DISPOSITION	varchar2	4		Yes	The inventory status code of the item at the receiving location.
unit_qty		UNIT_QTY	number	12 4		Yes	The quality of the item to be adjusted.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XAlloc****External Allocation Wrapper f RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
alloc_no	ALLOC_HEADER	ALLOC_NO	number	10	Yes	Yes	Contains the unique identifier of the Allocation. This field is not editable once the allocation is created in RMS. This should fall within the range of RMS ids already designated for allocations.
alloc_desc	ALLOC_HEADER	ALLOC_DESC	varchar2	20		Yes	Contains the user defined description of the Allocation. This field is always editable.
order_no	ALLOC_HEADER	ORDER_NO	number	8		No	Contains the purchase order with which the allocation is associated in order to perform a cross-dock allocation. This field is not editable once the allocation has been created in RMS.
item	ALLOC_HEADER	ITEM	varchar2	25		Yes	Contains the transaction level item that is being allocated. This field is not editable once the allocation has been created in RMS.
from_loc	ALLOC_HEADER	WH	number	10		Yes	Contains the location that is the source of the allocation. This must be a valid stockholding warehouse predefined in RMS. This field is not editable once the allocation has been created in RMS.
release_date	ALLOC_HEADER	RELEASE_DATE	date			No	Contains the earliest date on which the warehouse should ship the allocation. This field is editable assuming that the warehouse has not yet started processing on the Allocation. This date cannot be in the past.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XAllocDtl****External Allocation Detail RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
to_loc	ALLOC_DETAIL	TO_LOC	number	10	Yes	Yes	Contains the to location of the allocation. This must be an active store previously defined in RMS.
to_loc_type	ALLOC_DETAIL	TO_LOC_TYPE	varchar2	1		Yes	Contains the location type of the to location. Since only stores can be allocated to, this value should always be 'S'.
qty_allocated	ALLOC_DETAIL	QTY_ALLOCATED	number	12 4		Yes	Contains the allocated quantity of the item to the to location. When the allocation is being created this value must be a positive integer. If this value is being modified, it will contain the quantity adjusted (positive or negative), rather than an overlay.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XClearanceDesc****External Clearance****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	ITEM_LOC	ITEM	varchar2	25		Yes	The item to which the markdown will apply. A valid item will have an item level at or above the transaction level if no diff is specified, or above the transaction level if a diff is specified. The item must be predefined in RMS.
diff_id		DIFF_ID	varchar2	10		No	The diff id used with an above transaction level item to group multiple items for the markdown. The diff must be valid for the item specified. This value must be a diff id, not a diff group.
selling_unit_retail	ITEM_LOC	SELLING_UNIT_RETAIL	number	20 4		Yes	The unit retail of the markdown in the currency specified on the message.
selling_uom	ITEM_LOC	SELLING_UOM	varchar2	4		Yes	A unit of measure which is predefined in RMS.
currency_code		CURRENCY_CODE	varchar2	3		Yes	The code of the currency in which the retail is represented. This currency must be predefined in the CURRENCIES table.
country		COUNTRY	varchar2	3		No	The code of the country used to limit the locations to which the markdown applies. This code must be predefined on the COUNTRY table.
hier_level		HIER_LEVEL	varchar2	2		Yes	The level of the organizational hierarchy in which are the stores to which the markdown applies. Valid values are 'CH' chain, 'AR' area, 'RE' region, 'DI' district, 'S' store, and 'W' warehouse.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XClearanceExcSt****External Price Change Excepti RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
exception_stores		EXCEPTION_STORES	number	10		Yes	The id of a store which will be held out of the markdown. This field should be used only if the hier_level field indicates a level of the organizational hierarchy. This node of the message is not required, if it is included the field is required. More than one can be included on a single message.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XClearanceHrDtl****External Clearance Hierarchy RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
hier_value		HIER_VALUE	number	10		Yes	The value at the specified level of the hierarchy which encompasses the locations affected by the markdown. This is a detail node of the message which is required. More than one can be included on a single message.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XCostChgDesc****External Cost Change****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	ITEM	varchar2	25	Yes	Yes	The item to which the cost change applies. It can be a parent item, but its item level cannot be greater than its transaction level. This cannot be a buyer pack.
supplier	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	SUPPLIER	number	10	Yes	Yes	The number of the supplier that sources the items the cost change affects. This value must be predefined on the SUPS table. This can be a primary or non-primary supplier.
origin_country_id	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	ORIGIN_COUNTRY_ID	varchar2	3	Yes	Yes	The identifier of the origin country of the item\supplier to which the cost change will apply. This value must be predefined on the COUNTRIES table. This can be the primary or a non-primary country.
diff_id		DIFF_ID	varchar2	10		No	The identifier for a differentiator. This can be used with a parent or grandparent item. The cost change will "explode" to all the parent's transaction level items with the differentiator. This value must be predefined on the DIFF_IDS table.
unit_cost	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	UNIT_COST	number	20 4		Yes	The new unit cost of the item in the currency specified on the message.
recalc_ord_ind		RECALC_ORD_IND	varchar2	1		Yes	This field will indicate if orders in approved status for items on the cost change will be recalculated with the new cost. Valid values will be Y (yes) and N (no).
currency_code		CURRENCY_CODE	varchar2	3		Yes	The currency code of the unit cost. This value must be predefined on the CURRENCIES table.
hier_level		HIER_LEVEL	varchar2	2		No	The hierarchy level of the hierarchy value. This field will indicate the level of the organizational hierarchy to which the cost change applies. Valid values are CH (chain), AR (area), RE (region), DI (district), S (store), W (warehouse).

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XCostChgHrDtl****External Cost Change Hierarc RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
hier_value		HIER_VALUE	number	10		Yes	The hierarchy value at the specified level of the hierarchy which encompasses the locations affected by the cost change. This message node is optional, if it is included in the message this field is required.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XDiffGrpDesc****External Differentiator Group RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
diff_group_id	DIFF_GROUP_HEAD	DIFF_GROUP_ID	varchar2	10	Yes	Yes	A unique differentiator group identifier. This field cannot be modified once the differentiator is created.
diff_group_type	DIFF_GROUP_HEAD	DIFF_TYPE	varchar2	6		Yes	A differentiator type which is predefined on the DIFF_TYPE table. Each diff group is composed of one diff type. This field cannot be modified once the diff group is created.
diff_group_desc	DIFF_GROUP_HEAD	DIFF_GROUP_DESC	varchar2	40		Yes	The description of the differentiator group.
create_datetime	DIFF_GROUP_HEAD	CREATE_DATETIME	date			No	The date\time the differentiator group was created. If it is not populated on the message it will be defaulted to the time of creation in RMS. This value cannot be modified once the diff group is created.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XDiffGrpDtl****External Differentiator Group RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
diff_id	DIFF_GROUP_DETAIL	DIFF_ID	varchar2	10	Yes	Yes	The identifier of the differentiator contained within the differentiator group. This id must be unique within the diff group. This must be populated when a diff group is being created since a diff group needs at least one diff id. Populating this field will add a diff to the group.
display_seq	DIFF_GROUP_DETAIL	DISPLAY_SEQ	number	4		No	The order in which the differentiators with the differentiator group are displayed on-line.
create_datetime	DIFF_GROUP_DETAIL	CREATE_DATETIME	date			No	The date\time the differentiator was added to the differentiator group. This field will default to the time of creation in RMS if it is not populated on the message. This field will not be editable once the detail has been created.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XDiffIDDesc****External Differentiator ID****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
diff_id	DIFF_IDS	DIFF_ID	varchar2	10	Yes	Yes	The unique identifier of the differentiator. This field cannot be modified.
diff_type	DIFF_IDS	DIFF_TYPE	varchar2	6		Yes	The identifier of the differentiator type. This value must be predefined on the DIFF_TYPE table. This field cannot be modified.
diff_desc	DIFF_IDS	DIFF_DESC	varchar2	40		Yes	The description of the differentiator.
industry_code	DIFF_IDS	INDUSTRY_CODE	varchar2	10		No	The unique reference number which represents all possible combinations of sizes according to the National Retail Federation.
industry_subcode	DIFF_IDS	INDUSTRY_SUBGROUP	varchar2	10		No	The unique reference number that represents color ranges.
create_datetime	DIFF_IDS	CREATE_DATETIME	date			No	The date\time the differentiator was created. If this field is not populated on the message it will default to the time of creation in RMS. This field cannot be modified.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XItemLocDesc****External Item Location****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	ITEM_LOC	ITEM	varchar2	25	Yes	Yes	The identifier for the item.
hier_level		hier_level	varchar2	2		Yes	The level of the organizational hierarchy to which the hier_value field pertains. Valid values are CH (chain), AR (area), RE (region), DI (district), S (store), and W (warehouse).

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XItemLocDtl****External Item Location Detail RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
hier_value		HIER_VALUE	varchar2	10		Yes	The value of the organizational hierarchy specified in the hier_level field.
primary_supp	ITEM_LOC	PRIMARY_SUPP	number	10		Yes	The primary supplier for the item at the location. If not populated on a create message this will default from the primary supplier on the ITEM_SUPPLIER table. This can be modified to an existing supplier of this item.
primary_cntry	ITEM_LOC	PRIMARY_CNTRY	varchar2	3		Yes	The primary country for the item at the location. If not populated on a create message this will default from the primary country on the ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY table. This can be modified to an existing country of the item\supplier.
local_item_desc	ITEM_LOC	LOCAL_ITEM_DESC	varchar2	100		No	Local description for the item at the location. If no populated on the message this will default from the ITEM_MASTER table.
status	ITEM_LOC	STATUS	varchar2	1		Yes	The status of the item at the location. This value must be 'A' (active) on a create message. On a modify message it can be 'I' (inactive), 'C' (discontinued), or 'D' (deleted)..
store_ord_mult	ITEM_LOC	STORE_ORD_MULT	varchar2	1		Yes	The unit type of the item shipped from the warehouse to the location. Valid values are C (cases), I (inners), and E (eaches). Eaches will default if left null on a create message.
receive_as_type	ITEM_LOC	RECEIVE_AS_TYPE	varchar2	1		Yes	The unit in which the warehouse will receive goods. Valid values are E (eaches) and P (pack). This field only applies to buyer packs. If the item is not a buyer pack this field should be null.
taxable_ind	ITEM_LOC	TAXABLE_IND	varchar2	1		Yes	Indicates if the item is taxable at the location. Valid values are 'Y' and 'N'. If not populated on the message it will default to 'Y'.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XItemRclsDesc****External Item Reclassification RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
reclass_no	RECLASS_HEAD	RECLASS_NO	number	4	Yes	Yes	The unique number which identifies the reclass event. Reclass events cannot be modified.
reclass_desc	RECLASS_HEAD	RECLASS_DESC	varchar2	30		Yes	The description of the reclass event.
reclass_date	RECLASS_HEAD	RECLASS_DATE	date			Yes	The date on which the reclass event is scheduled to take place. This must be greater than or equal to the current date (vdate).
to_dept	RECLASS_HEAD	TO_DEPT	number	4		Yes	The identifier of the department to which the item will moved upon completion of the reclass event. This value must either exist on the DEPS table or PEND_MERCH_HIER table.
to_class	RECLASS_HEAD	TO_CLASS	number	4		Yes	The identifier of the class to which the item will be moved upon completion of the reclass event. This value must either exist with the to_dept on the CLASS table or PEND_MERCH_HIER table.
to_subclass	RECLASS_HEAD	TO_SUBCLASS	number	4		Yes	The identifier of the subclass to which the item will be moved upon completion of the reclass event. This value must either exist with the to_dept and to_class on the SUBCLASS table or PEND_MERCH_HIER table.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XItemRclsDtl****External Item Reclassification RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	RECLASS_ITEM	ITEM	varchar2	25	Yes	Yes	The identifier of the item which will be moved to a different department/class/subclass. The item must be a level 1 item that is not a simple pack. An item cannot exist on multiple reclass events. This node is required, this field is also required. On a XItemRclsRef message, this is the item to be deleted.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XLocTrtDesc****External Location Trait****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
hier_trait_id	LOC_TRAITS	LOC_TRAIT	number	4	Yes	Yes	The unique identifier of the location trait. It is not possible to update this field.
trait_desc	LOC_TRAITS	DESCRIPTION	varchar2	20		Yes	The description of the location trait.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XMrchHrClsDesc****External Merchandise Hierarc RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
class	CLASS	CLASS	number	4	1	Yes	The unique number of the class. This field cannot be modified.
class_name	CLASS	CLASS_NAME	varchar2	20		Yes	The name of the class.
class_vat_ind	CLASS	CLASS_VAT_IND	varchar2	1		Yes	Indicates whether retail is displayed and held with or without VAT for items within the class. This field is available when VAT is on in the system and defined at the class level. Valid values are Y and N.
dept	CLASS	DEPT	number	4	2	Yes	The number of the department which contains the class. This value must be predefined on the DEPS table. This value cannot be modified.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XMrchHrCompDesc****External Merchandise Hierarc RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
company	COMPHEAD	COMPANY	number	4		Yes	The unique number which identifies the company for which the system is running. This value cannot be modified.
company_name	COMPHEAD	CO_NAME	varchar2	20		Yes	The name of the company for which the system is running.
add_1	COMPHEAD	CO_ADD1	varchar2	30	Yes	Yes	The first line of the company headquarters address.
add_2	COMPHEAD	CO_ADD2	varchar2	30		No	The second line of the company headquarters address.
add_3	COMPHEAD	CO_ADD3	varchar2	30		No	The third line of the company headquarters address.
city	COMPHEAD	CO_CITY	varchar2	20		Yes	The city the company headquarters.
state	COMPHEAD	CO_STATE	varchar2	3		No	The abbreviation of the state of the company headquarters. This value must be predefined on the STATE table.
country_code	COMPHEAD	CO_COUNTRY	varchar2	3		Yes	The abbreviation of the country of the company headquarters. This value must be predefined on the COUNTRY table.
postal_code	COMPHEAD	CO_POST	varchar2	10		No	The postal zip code of the company headquarters.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XMrchHrDeptDesc****External Merchandise Hierarc RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
dept	DEPS	DEPT	number	4	1	Yes	The number which uniquely identifies the department. This value cannot be modified.
dept_name	DEPS	DEPT_NAME	varchar2	20		Yes	The name of the department.
buyer	DEPS	BUYER	number	4		No	The number of the buyer associated to the department. This value must be predefined on the BUYER table.
purchase_type	DEPS	PURCHASE_TYPE	number	1		Yes	The code which indicates whether items in this department are normal merchandise (0) or consignment stock (1). This field cannot be modified.
total_market_amt	DEPS	TOTAL_MARKET_AMT	number	24 4		No	The total market amount that is expected for the department. This value cannot be less than 1000.
merch	DEPS	MERCH	number	4		No	The number of the merchandiser that is associated to the department. This value must be predefined on the MERCHANT table.
group_no	DEPS	GROUP_NO	number	4		Yes	The number of the group to which the department belongs. This value must be predefined on the GROUPS table.
bud_mkup	DEPS	BUD_MKUP	number	12 4		No	The budgeted markup percentage. The markup percent of cost. If this value is not populated on the message it will be calculated to be the inverse of the budgeted intake percentage. This column will hold 70% as 70, not .70.
profit_calc_type	DEPS	PROFIT_CALC_TYPE	number	1		Yes	The number which indicates whether profit will be calculated by direct cost (1) or retail inventory (2). This value cannot be modified.
markup_calc_type	DEPS	MARKUP_CALC_TYPE	varchar2	2		Yes	The code letter that indicates how markup is calculated in this department. Valid values are cost (C) and retail (R).
otb_calc_type	DEPS	OTB_CALC_TYPE	varchar2	1		Yes	The code letter which indicates how OTB is calculated for this department. Valid values are cost (C) and retail (R). This value cannot be modified.
max_avg_counter	DEPS	MAX_AVG_COUNTER	number	5		No	The maximum count of days with acceptable data to include in an average for items within the department. This value is required if RPM is installed.
avg_tolerance_pct	DEPS	AVG_TOLERANCE_PCT	number	12 4		No	The tolerance percentage value used in averaging for items within this value. This column will hold 70% as 70, not .70. This value is required if RPM is installed.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XMrchHrDeptDesc****External Merchandise Hierarc RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
bud_int	DEPS	BUD_INT	number	12 4		No	The budgeted intake percentage. The percent of the total take that is income. If this field is not populated on the message it will be calculated as the inverse of the budgeted markup percentage. This column will hold 70% as 70, not .70.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XMrchHrDeptVAT****External Merchandise Hierarc RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
vat_region	VAT_DEPS	VAT_REGION	number	4	1	Yes	The number of the VAT region to which this department is associated. This value must be predefined on the VAT_REGION table. This node is optional, if it is included on the message this field is required. This value cannot be modified.
vat_code	VAT_DEPS	VAT_CODE	varchar2	6		Yes	The alphanumeric identifier of the VAT code. This value must be predefined on the VAT_CODES table. This node is optional, if it is included on the message this field is required
vat_type	VAT_DEPS	VAT_TYPE	varchar2	1	3	Yes	Indicates if the VAT rate is used for purchasing (C), selling (R), or both (B). This node is optional, if it is included on the message this field is required. This field cannot be modified.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XMrchHrDivDesc****External Merchandise Hierarc RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
division	DIVISION	DIVISION	number	4	1	Yes	The unique identifier of the division. This field cannot be modified.
div_name	DIVISION	DIV_NAME	varchar2	20		Yes	The name of the division.
merch	DIVISION	MERCH	number	4		No	The number of the merchant associated with the division. This value must be predefined on the MERCHANT table.
buyer	DIVISION	BUYER	number	4		No	The number of the buyer associated with the division. This value must be predefined on the BUYER table.
total_market_amt	DIVISION	TOTAL_MARKET_AMT	number	20 4		No	The total market amount that is expected for the division. If this field is not null it must be at least 1000.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XMrchHrGrpDesc****External Merchandise Hierarc RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
group_no	GROUPS	GROUP_NO	number	4	1	Yes	The number which uniquely identifies the group. This field cannot be modified.
group_name	GROUPS	GROUP_NAME	varchar	20		Yes	The name of the group.
division	GROUPS	DIVISION	number	4		Yes	The identifier of the division of which the group is a member. This value must be predefined on the DIVISION table.
merch	GROUPS	MERCH	number	4		No	The number of the merchandiser associated to the group. This value must be predefined on the MERCHANT table.
buyer	GROUPS	BUYER	number	4		No	The number of the buyer associated to the group. This value must be predefined on the BUYER table.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XMrchHrRclsDesc****External Merchandise Reclass RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
merch_hier_level	PEND_MERCH_HIER	MERCH_HIER_LEVEL	varchar2	1	2	Yes	Indicates the level of the merchandise hierarchy. Valid values are V (division), G (group), D (department), C (class), and S (subclass).
merch_hier_id	PEND_MERCH_HIER	MERCH_HIER_ID	number	4	1	Yes	The identifier of the merchandise hierarchy value.
merch_hier_parent_id	PEND_MERCH_HIER	MERCH_HIER_PARENT_ID	number	4	3	No	The parent of the hierarchy identified in the merch_hier_id field.
merch_hier_grandparent_id	PEND_MERCH_HIER	MERCH_HIER_GRANDPAR	number	4	4	No	The grandparent of the hierarchy identified in the merch_hier_id field. This field will only be used when the hierarchy level indicates subclass. It will contain the number of the subclass' department.
merch_hier_name	PEND_MERCH_HIER	MERCH_HIER_NAME	varchar2	20		Yes	The name of the hierarchy value.
effective_date	PEND_MERCH_HIER	EFFECTIVE_DATE	date			Yes	The date the hierarchy change will become effective.
action_type	PEND_MERCH_HIER	ACTION_TYPE	varchar2	1		No	Indicates if this field is an addition or modification. Valid values are A and M. It is required on a create message and should not be populated on a modify message.
buyer	PEND_MERCH_HIER	BUYER	number	4		No	The number of the buyer associated with the entity. This value must be predefined on the BUYER table. This field should only hold a value if the hierarchy level indicates division, group, or department.
purchase_type	PEND_MERCH_HIER	PURCHASE_TYPE	number	1		No	The code which indicates whether items in the department are normal merchandise (0) or consignment stock (1). This field will only be used if the hierarchy level indicates department.
total_market_amt	PEND_MERCH_HIER	TOTAL_MARKET_AMT	number	24 4		No	The total market amount that is expected for the entity. This field will only be used if the hierarchy value indicates division or department.
merch	PEND_MERCH_HIER	MERCH	number	4		No	The number of the merchandiser associated with the entity. This value must be predefined on the MERCHANT table. This field should hold a value only if the hierarchy level indicates division, group, or department.
bud_mkup	PEND_MERCH_HIER	BUD_MKUP	number	12 4		No	The budgeted markup percentage. The markup percent of cost. This field will only be used if the hierarchy level indicates department.
profit_calc_type	PEND_MERCH_HIER	PROFIT_CALC_TYPE	number	1		No	The number which indicates whether profit will be calculated by direct cost (1) or retail inventory (2). This field will only be used if the hierarchy level indicates department.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XMrchHrRclsDesc****External Merchandise Reclass RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
markup_calc_type	PEND_MERCH_HIER	MARKUP_CALC_TYPE	varchar2	2		No	The code letter which indicates how markup is calculated in the department. This field will only be used if the hierarchy level indicates department. Valid values are C (cost) and R (retail).
otb_calc_type	PEND_MERCH_HIER	OTB_CALC_TYPE	varchar2	1		No	The code letter which indicates how OTB is calculated in the department. Valid values are cost (C) and retail (R). This field will only be used if the hierarchy value indicates department.
max_avg_counter	PEND_MERCH_HIER	MAX_AVG_COUNTER	number	5		No	The maximum count of days with acceptable data to include in an average for items with the department. This field will only be used if the hierarchy level indicates department. It is required if RPM is installed.
avg_tolerance_pct	PEND_MERCH_HIER	AVG_TOLERANCE_PCT	number	12 4		No	The tolerance percentage value used in averaging for items within this value. This column will hold 70% as 70, not .70. This field will only be used if the hierarchy value indicates department. It is required if RPM is installed.
bud_int	PEND_MERCH_HIER	BUD_INT	number	12 4		No	The budgeted intake percentage. The percent of the total take that is income. This field will only be used if the hierarchy value indicates department.
dept_vat_incl_ind	PEND_MERCH_HIER	DEPT_VAT_INCL_IND	varchar2	1		No	Indicates the default value for the class VAT indicator. When classes are initially set up they will inherit this value. This field will only be populated when the hierarchy level indicates department.
class_vat_ind	PEND_MERCH_HIER	CLASS_VAT_IND	varchar2	1		No	Indicates if retail is displayed and held with or without VAT for items within a class. Valid values are Y (yes) and N (no). This field will only be used if the hierarchy level indicates class.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XMrchHrScIsDesc****External Merchandise Hierarc RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
subclass	SUBCLASS	SUBCLASS	number	4	3	Yes	The unique number which identifies the subclass. This value cannot be modified.
subclass_name	SUBCLASS	SUBCLASS_NAME	varchar2	20		Yes	The name of the subclass.
class	SUBCLASS	CLASS	number	4	2	Yes	The number of the class which contains the subclass. This value must be predefined on the CLASS table. This value cannot be modified.
dept	SUBCLASS	DEPT	number	4	1	Yes	The number of the department which contains the subclass. This value must be predefined on the DEPS table. This value cannot be modified.



RIB Mappings Report

Release: 11.0.1

Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: XOrderDtl

External Orders Detail Node RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	ORDSKU	ITEM	varchar2	25	Yes	No	An approved, transaction level item. If a pack, it must be an orderable pack (with an order_as_type of 'P'). This is required if the ref_item field is not populated. An item\location may be added to the order in worksheet or approved status.
location	ORDLOC	LOCATION	number	10	Yes	Yes	An active store or warehouse. If multichannel is on, and a warehouse is being order to, a virtual warehouse is expected. An item\location may be added to the order in worksheet or approved status.
unit_cost	ORDLOC	UNIT_COST	number	20 4		No	The cost of the item from the supplier in the order's currency. This can be modified if the status is worksheet or approved, but not if any portion of the item's order quantity is in transit or has been received. If it is not specified on the message it will be retrieved and converted to the order's currency.
ref_item	ORDSKU	REF_ITEM	varchar2	25		No	The id of a reference item which can be used instead of using the item field. If the item field is not populated this field is required. A ref item\location may be added to the order in worksheet or approved status.
origin_country_id	ORDSKU	ORIGIN_COUNTRY_ID	varchar2	3		No	The identifier of the country from which the item is being sourced. This field cannot be modified.
supp_pack_size	ORDSKU	SUPP_PACK_SIZE	number	12 4		No	The supplier pack size for the item on the order. This may be updated in worksheet or approved status.
qty_ordered	ORDLOC	QTY_ORDERED	number	12 4		Yes	The quantity ordered of item. This can be updated in worksheet or approved status to adjust the quantity of an item\location or cancel an item\location from the order.
location_type	ORDLOC	LOCATION_TYPE	varchar2	1		Yes	The location type of the location. Valid values are 'S' store and 'W' warehouse. This field cannot be modified.
cancel_ind			varchar2	1		No	Indicates if the detail record's quantity should be canceled. The api will expect a 'Y' in this field to do so.
reinstate_ind			varchar2	1		No	Indicates if a detail record which was previously cancelled should be reinstated. This will reinstate in the order quantity the amount in the cancelled bucket.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XOrgHrDesc****External Organizational Hierar RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
hier_value	CHAIN, AREA, REGION,	CHAIN, AREA, REGION, DI	number	10	Yes	Yes	The identifier of the hierarchy value. This value must be unique among other values of the same hierarchy level. It cannot be modified.
hier_desc	CHAIN, AREA, REGION,	CHAIN_NAME, AREA_NAM	varchar2	20		Yes	The description of the hierarchy value.
hier_level			varchar2	2		Yes	Value is defaulted by message type. The value will indicate either CH (chain), AR (area), RE (region), or DI (district).
parent_id	CHAIN, AREA, REGION,	CHAIN, AREA, REGION, DI	number	10		No	The identifier of the hierarchy value's parent hierarchy value. This value must be predefined on either the CHAIN, AREA or REGION table.
mgr_name	CHAIN, AREA, REGION,	MGR_NAME	varchar2	32		No	The manager name of the hierarchy value.
currency_code	CHAIN, AREA, REGION,	CURRENCY_CODE	varchar2	3		No	The code which identifies the currency under which the hierarchy value operates. This value must be predefined on the CURRENCIES table.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XOrgHrLocTrt****External Orginazational Hierar RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
hier_trait_id	LOC_AREA_TRAITS, LO	LOC_TRAIT	number	4	Yes	Yes	The location trait associated to the hierarchy value. This field is only required if the node is populated though the node is not required. A location trait cannot be associated with (or deleted from) a chain.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XPriceChgDesc****External Price Change****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	ITEM_ZONE_PRICE	ITEM	varchar2	25	Yes	Yes	The item to which the price change will apply. The item level of the item should be at or above the transaction level if no diff is specified, or above the transaction level if a diff is specified. The item must be predefined in RMS.
diff_id		DIFF_ID	varchar2	10	No	No	The diff id used with an above transaction level item to group multiple items for the price change. The diff must be valid for the item specified. This value must be a diff id, not a diff group.
selling_unit_retail	ITEM_ZONE_PRICE	SELLING_UNIT_RETAIL	number	20 4		No	The unit retail of the price change in the currency specified on the message. If multi unit retail is not populated, this is required.
selling_uom	ITEM_ZONE_PRICE	SELLING_UOM	varchar2	4		No	A unit of measure which is predefined in RMS.
multi_units	ITEM_ZONE_PRICE	MULTI_UNITS	number	12 4		No	The number of units for the multi unit price change. This field is required for a multi unit price change.
multi_unit_retail	ITEM_ZONE_PRICE	MULTI_UNIT_RETAIL	number	20 4		No	The multi unit retail in the currency specified on the message. This field is required for a multi unit price change. If single unit retail is not populated, this is required.
multi_selling_uom	ITEM_ZONE_PRICE	MULTI_SELLING_UOM	varchar2	4		No	The unit of measure for the item's multi-unit retail. This value must be predefined in RMS. This field is required for a multi unit price change.
currency_code		CURRENCY_CODE	varchar2	3		Yes	The code of the currency in which the retail is represented. This currency must be predefined in the CURRENCIES table.
country		COUNTRY	varchar2	3		No	The code of the country used to limit the locations to which the price change applies. This code must be predefined on the COUNTRY table.
hier_level		HIER_LEVEL	varchar2	2		Yes	The level of the organizational hierarchy in which are the stores to which the price change applies. Valid values are 'CH' chain, 'AR' area, 'RE' region, 'DI' district, 'S' store, and 'W' warehouse.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XPriceChgExcSt****External Price Change Excepti RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
exception_stores		EXCEPTION_STORES	number	10		Yes	The id of a store which will be held out of the price change. This field should be used only if the hier_level field indicates a level of the organizational hierarchy. This node of the message is not required, if it is included the field is required. More than one can be included on a single message.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XPriceChgHrDtl****External Price Change Hiearar RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
hier_value		HIER_VALUE	number	10		Yes	The value at the specified level of the hierarchy which encompasses the locations affected by the price change. This is a detail node of the message which is required. More than one can be included on a single message.

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XTsfDesc****Transfers Created Outside of RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
tsf_no			Number	10		Yes	
from_loc_type			Varchar2	1		Yes	
from_loc			Varchar2	10		Yes	
to_loc_type			Varchar2	1		Yes	
to_loc			Varchar2	10		Yes	
delivery_date			Date	0		No	
dept			Number	4		No	
routing_code			Varchar2	1		No	
freight_code			Varchar2	1		No	
tsf_type			Varchar2	6		No	

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XTsfDtl****External Transfers Detail****RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item			Varchar2	25		Yes	
tsf_qty			Number	12 4		Yes	
supp_pack_size			Number	12 4		No	
inv_status			Number	2		No	



Application Name: Retek Merchandising System	Version: 11.0	DTD or Node Name: XTsfDtlRef
--	---------------	------------------------------

Transfer delete details created RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item			Varchar2	25		Yes	



Application Name: Retek Merchandising System	Version: 11.0	DTD or Node Name: XTsfRef
--	---------------	---------------------------

Transfers deletes created out RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
tsf_no			Number	10		Yes	

**Application Name: Retek Merchandising System****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: XUDADesc****External UDA Subscription to RMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
uda_id	UDA	UDA_ID	NUMBER	5		Yes	This field contains a unique number identifying the User Defined Attribute.
uda_desc	UDA	UDA_DESC	VARCHAR2	40		Yes	This field contains a description of the User-Defined Attribute.
module	UDA	MODULE	VARCHAR2	20		Yes	This field identifies which module the UDA belongs to. Valid values are: ITEM
display_type	UDA	DISPLAY_TYPE	VARCHAR2	2		Yes	This field is used to store the display type (how the UDA values will be displayed to the user) for the given UDA.
data_type	UDA	DATA_TYPE	VARCHAR2	12		Yes	This field contains the data type of any valid values for the UDA. This is an optional field used only if specific processing is needed to validate the data type of the UDA values. Valid values are: NUMBER ALPHANUMERIC DATE
data_length	UDA	DATA_LENGTH	NUMBER	3		Yes	This field contains the data length of any valid values for the UDA. This is an optional field used only if specific processing is needed to validate the data length of the UDA values.
single_value_ind	UDA	SINGLE_VALUE_IND	VARCHAR2	1		Yes	This field indicates whether or not the UDA should be constrained to having at most one value when assigned to a specific module.



Application Name: Retek Merchandising System

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: XUDARef

RMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
uda_id	UDA	UDA_ID	NUMBER	5		Yes	This field contains a unique number identifying the User Defined Attribute.



Application Name: Retek Price Management	Version: 11.0.1 DTD or Node Name: ItemLocDesc
--	--

Item Location description RPM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item				0		Yes	



Application Name: Retek Price Management	Version: 11.0.1 DTD or Node Name: ItemLocVirtRepl
--	---

Item Loc Virtual Replenishme RPM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
loc				0		Yes	
loc_type				0		Yes	

**Application Name: Retek Price Management****Version: 11.0.1****DTD or Node Name: MrchHrClsDesc****Merchandise Hierarchy Class RPM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
class				0		Yes	
class_name				0		Yes	
class_vat_ind				0		No	
dept				0		Yes	

**Application Name: Retek Price Management****Version: 11.0.1****DTD or Node Name: MrchHrDeptDesc****Merchandise Hierarchy Depart RPM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
dept				0		Yes	
dept_name				0		No	
buyer				0		No	
purchase_type				0		No	
total_market_amt				0		No	
merch				0		No	
group_no				0		No	
bud_mkup				0		No	
profit_calc_type				0		No	
markup_calc_type				0		No	
otb_calc_type				0		No	
max_avg_counter				0		No	
avg_tolerance_pct				0		No	
bud_int				0		No	
dept_vat_incl_ind				0		No	

**Application Name: Retek Price Management****Version: 11.0.1****DTD or Node Name: MrchHrDivDesc****Merchandise Hierarchy Divisi RPM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
division				0		Yes	
div_name				0		Yes	
buyer				0		No	
merch				0		No	
total_market_amt				0		No	



Application Name: Retek Price Management

Version: 11.0.1

DTD or Node Name: MrchHrGrpDesc

Merchandise Hierarchy Group RPM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
group_no				0		Yes	
group_name				0		Yes	
buyer				0		No	
merch				0		No	
division				0		Yes	



Application Name: Retek Price Management

Version: 11.0.1

DTD or Node Name: MrchHrScIsDesc

Merchandise Hierarchy Sub-CI RPM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
subclass				0		Yes	
subclass_name				0		Yes	
class				0		Yes	
dept				0		Yes	



Application Name: Retek Price Management

Version: 11.0.1

DTD or Node Name: RegPrcChgDesc

Regular Price Change

RPM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
location				0		Yes	
loc_type				0		Yes	

**Application Name: Retek Price Management****Version: 11.0.1****DTD or Node Name: RegPrcChgDtl****Regular Price Change Detail D RPM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
price_change_id	RPM_PRICE_CHANGE	PRICE_CHANGE_ID		0		Yes	
item	RPM_FUTURE_RETAIL	ITEM		0		Yes	
effective_date	RPM_FUTURE_RETAIL	ACTION_DATE		0		Yes	
selling_retail_changed_in				0		Yes	IS NOT USED IN RPM
selling_unit_retail	RPM_FUTURE_RETAIL	SELLING RETAIL		0		Yes	
selling_uom				0		Yes	IS NOT USED BY RPM
selling_currency	RPM_FUTURE_RETAIL	SELLING RETAIL CURREN		0		Yes	
multi_unit_changed_ind				0		Yes	IS NOT USED BY RPM
multi_units	RPM_FUTURE_RETAIL	MULTI UNITS		0		No	
multi_unit_retail	RPM_FUTURE_RETAIL	MULTI UNIT RETAIL		0		No	
multi_unit_retail_currency				0		No	IS NOT USED BY RPM
multi_selling_uom	RPM_FUTURE_RETAIL	MULTI SELLING UOM		0		No	



Application Name: Retek Price Management

Version: 11.0.1

DTD or Node Name: StoreDesc

Stores Description

RPM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
store				0		Yes	
pricing_loc				0		No	



Application Name: Retek Price Management	Version: 11.0.1 DTD or Node Name: WHDesc
--	--

Warehouses Description

RPM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
wh				0		Yes	
pricing_loc				0		No	

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ASNInCtn****ASN Inbound Container****RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
final_location	CONTAINER	DEST_ID	varchar2	10		Yes	
container_id	CONTAINER	CONTAINER_ID	varchar2	20		Yes	
container_weight	CONTAINER	CONTAINER_WEIGHT	number	7 3		No	
container_length	CONTAINER	CONTAINER_LENGTH	number	6 2		No	
container_width	CONTAINER	CONTAINER_WIDTH	number	6 2		No	
container_height	CONTAINER	CONTAINER_HEIGHT	number	6 2		No	
container_cube	CONTAINER	CONTAINER_CUBE	number	12 2		No	
expedite_flag	CONTAINER	EXPEDITE_FLAG	varchar2	1		No	
in_store_date	CONTAINER	IN_STORE_DATE	date			No	
rma_nbr	CONTAINER	RMA_NBR	varchar2	20		No	
tracking_nbr	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS
freight_charge	CONTAINER	FREIGHT_CHARGE	number	8 2		No	
master_container_id	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ASNInDesc****ASN Inbound Description RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
to_location	N/A	N/A				Yes	Not used in RWMS
from_location	N/A	N/A				Yes	Not used in RWMS
asn_nbr	ASN	ASN_NBR	varchar2	30		Yes	
asn_type	ASN	ASN_TYPE	varchar2	1		Yes	
container_qty	ASN	CONTAINER_QTY	number	6		Yes	
bol_nbr	ASN	BOL_NBR	varchar2	17		No	
shipment_date	N/A	N/A	date			Yes	Not used in RWMS.
est_arr_date	N/A	N/A	date			No	Not used in RWMS.
ship_address1	N/A	N/A	varchar2	30		No	Not used in RWMS.
ship_address2	N/A	N/A	varchar2	30		No	Not used in RWMS.
ship_address3	N/A	N/A	varchar2	30		No	Not used in RWMS.
ship_address4	N/A	N/A	varchar2	30		No	Not used in RWMS.
ship_address5	N/A	N/A	varchar2	30		No	Not used in RWMS.
ship_city	N/A	N/A	varchar2	30		No	Not used in RWMS.
ship_state	N/A	N/A	varchar2	3		No	Not used in RWMS.
ship_zip	N/A	N/A	varchar2	10		No	Not used in RWMS.
ship_country_id	N/A	N/A	varchar2			No	Not used in RWMS.
trailer_nbr	N/A	N/A	varchar2	12		No	Not used in RWMS.
seal_nbr	N/A	N/A	varchar2	12		No	Not used in RWMS.
carrier_code	ASN	CARRIER_CODE	varchar2	4		No	
vendor_nbr	PO	VENDOR_NBR	varchar2	10		Yes	
ship_pay_method	N/A	N/A	varchar2	2		No	Not used in RWMS.

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ASNInItem****ASN Inbound Item****RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
final_location	ASN_ITEM	DEST_ID	varchar2	10		Yes	
item_id	PO_DETAIL	ITEM_ID	varchar2	25		Yes	
item_id	CONTAINER_ITEM	UNIT_QTY	number	12		Yes	
item_id	CONTAINER_ITEM	ITEM_ID	varchar2	25		Yes	
item_id	ASN_ITEM	ITEM_ID	varchar2	25		Yes	
unit_qty	ASN_ITEM	UNIT_QTY	number	12 4		Yes	
priority_level	CONTAINER_ITEM	PRIORITY_LEVEL	number	1		No	
order_line_nbr	N/A	N/A	number	3		No	Not used in RWMS.
lot_nbr	N/A	N/A	varchar2	12		Yes	Not used in RWMS.
ref_item	N/A	N/A	varchar2	25		No	Not used in RWMS.
distro_nbr	ASN_ITEM	DISTRO_NBR	varchar2	10		Yes	
distro_nbr	CONTAINER_ITEM	DISTRO_NBR	varchar2	10		Yes	
distro_doc_type	N/A	N/A	varchar2	1		No	Not used in RWMS.
container_qty	CONTAINER_ITEM	CONTAINER_QTY	number	6		No	

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ASNInPO****ASN Inbound Purchase Order RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
po_nbr	ASN_ITEM	PO_NBR	varchar2	10		Yes	
po_nbr	PO_DETAIL	PO_NBR	varchar2	10		Yes	
po_nbr	PO	PO_NBR	varchar2	10		Yes	
po_nbr	CONTAINER	PO_NBR	varchar2	10		Yes	
doc_type	PO	DOC_TYPE	varchar2	1		Yes	
not_after_date	PO	DELIV_NOT_AFTER_DATE	date			No	



Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: ASNOutCtn

ASN Outbound Container

RWMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
comments	N/A	N/A	varchar2	250		No	Not used in RWMS.

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ASNOutDesc****ASN Outbound Description RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
to_location	SHIP_DEST	DEST_ID	varchar2	10		Yes	
from_location	TRANSSHIPMENT_SET	DC_DEST_ID	varchar2	10		Yes	
asn_nbr	COMPUTED		varchar2	30		No	
asn_type	CALCULATED		varchar2	1		No	
container_qty	COMPUTED		number	6		No	
bol_nbr	BOL_TO_UPLOAD	BOL_NBR	varchar2	17		Yes	
shipment_date	MANIFEST	SHIP_TS	date			No	
est_arr_date	SHIP_DEST	LEAD_TIME	number	3		No	
ship_address1	SHIP_DEST	ADDRESS1	varchar2	30		No	
ship_address2	SHIP_DEST	ADDRESS2	varchar2	30		No	
ship_address3	N/A	N/A	varchar2	30		No	Not used in RWMS.
ship_address4	N/A	N/A	varchar2	30		No	Not used in RWMS.
ship_address5	N/A	N/A	varchar2	30		No	Not used in RWMS.
ship_city	SHIP_DEST	CITY	varchar2	25		No	
ship_state	SHIP_DEST	STATE	varchar2	3		No	
ship_zip	SHIP_DEST	ZIP	varchar2	10		No	
ship_country_id	SHIP_DEST	COUNTRY_CODE	varchar2	3		No	
trailer_nbr	MANIFEST	TRAILER_ID	varchar2	12		Yes	
seal_nbr	MANIFEST	SEAL_NBR	varchar2	12		No	
carrier_code	TRAILER	CARRIER_CODE	varchar2	4		Yes	
transshipment_nbr	MANIFEST	TRANSSHIPMENT_NBR	varchar2	30		No	
comments	N/A	N/A	varchar2	250		No	Not used in RWMS.

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ASNOutDistro****ASN Outbound Distro****RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
distro_nbr	CONTAINER_ITEM	DISTRO_NBR	varchar2	10		Yes	
distro_doc_type	STOCK_ORDER	DOCUMENT_TYPE	varchar2	1		Yes	
customer_order_nbr	STOCK_ORDER	CUST_ORDER_NBR	varchar2	10		Yes	
consumer_direct	STOCK_ORDER	CONSUMER_DIRECT	varchar2	1		No	
comments	N/A	N/A	varchar2	250		No	Not used in RWMS.



Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: ASNOutItem

ASN Outbound Item

RWMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
comments	N/A	N/A	varchar2	250		No	Not used in RWMS.
unit_cost	N/A	N/A	varchar2	20		No	

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: DiffDesc****Differentiator Description RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
diff_id	DIFFERENTIATOR	DIFF_ID	varchar2	10		Yes	
diff_type	DIFFERENTIATOR	DIFF_TYPE	varchar2	6		Yes	
diff_desc	DIFFERENTIATOR	DIFF_DESC	varchar2	30		Yes	
industry_code	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
industry_subcode	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: DiffGrpDtlDesc****Differentiator Groups Detail D RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
diff_group_id	DIFF_GROUP_DETAILS.	DIFF_GROUP_DETAILS.DI	varchar2	10		Yes	
diff_id	DIFF_GROUP_DETAILS.	DIFF_GROUP_DETAILS.DI	varchar2	10		Yes	
display_seq						No	

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: DiffGrpHdrDesc****Differentiator Groups Header RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
diff_group_id	DIFFERENTIATOR_GRO	DIFF_GROUP_ID	varchar2	10		Yes	
diff_group_type	DIFFERENTIATOR_GRO	DIFF_GROUP_TYPE	varchar2	6		Yes	
diff_group_desc	DIFFERENTIATOR_GRO	DIFF_GROUP_DESC	varchar2	40		Yes	

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ISCDimDesc****Item Supplier Country dimensi RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	ITEM_ID	varchar2	25		Yes	
supplier	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	VENDOR_NBR	number	10		Yes	
origin_country	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	ORIGIN_COUNTRY_ID	varchar2	3		Yes	
dim_object	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	DIM_OBJECT	varchar2	6		Yes	
object_desc	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	DIM_OBJECT_DESC	varchar2	40		No	
presentation_method	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
method_desc	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
length	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	LENGTH	number	12 4		No	
width	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	WIDTH	number	12 4		No	
height	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	HEIGHT	number	12 2		No	
lwh_uom	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	LWH_UOM	varchar2	4		No	
weight	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	WEIGHT	number	12 4		No	
net_weight	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
weight_uom	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	WEIGHT_UOM	varchar2	4		No	
liquid_volume	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	LIQUID_VOLUME	number	12 4		No	
liquid_volume_uom	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	LIQUID_VOLUME_UOM	varchar2	4		No	
stat_cube	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
tare_weight	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	TARE_WEIGHT	number	12 4		No	
tare_type	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	TARE_TYPE	varchar2	6		No	

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemBOMDesc****Item BOM Description RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
pack_no	BILL_OF_MATERIALS	MASTER_ITEM_ID	varchar2	25		Yes	
item	BILL_OF_MATERIALS	COMPONENT_ITEM_ID	varchar2	25		Yes	
pack_qty	BILL_OF_MATERIALS	UNIT_QTY	number	12 4		Yes	

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemHdrDesc****Item Header Description RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_ID	varchar2	25		Yes	
format_id	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
prefix	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
item_parent	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
item_grandparent	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
pack_ind	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
item_level	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
tran_level	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
diff_1	ITEM_DIFFERENTIATOR	DIFF_ID	varchar2	10		No	
diff_1_type	ITEM_DIFFERENTIATOR	DIFF_TYPE	varchar2	6		No	
diff_2	ITEM_DIFFERENTIATOR	DIFF_ID	varchar2	10		No	
diff_2_type	ITEM_DIFFERENTIATOR	DIFF_TYPE	varchar2	6		No	
diff_3	ITEM_DIFFERENTIATOR	DIFF_ID	varchar2	10		No	
diff_3_type	ITEM_DIFFERENTIATOR	DIFF_TYPE	varchar2	6		No	
diff_4	ITEM_DIFFERENTIATOR	DIFF_ID	varchar2	10		No	
diff_4_type	ITEM_DIFFERENTIATOR	DIFF_TYPE	varchar2	6		No	
dept	ITEM_MASTER	DEPARTMENT	number	4		No	
dept_name	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
class	ITEM_MASTER	CLASS	varchar2	7		No	
class_name	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
subclass	ITEM_MASTER	SUB_CLASS	varchar2	4		No	
sub_name	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
status	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.



RIB Mappings Report Release: 11.0.1

Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: ItemHdrDesc

Item Header Description RWMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item_desc	ITEM_MASTER	DESCRIPTION	varchar2	60		No	
short_desc	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
desc_up	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
primary_ref_item_ind	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
retail_zone_group_id	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
cost_zone_group_id	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
standard_uom	ITEM_MASTER	STANDARD_UOM	varchar2	4		No	
uom_conv_factor	ITEM_MASTER	UOM_CONV_FACTOR	number	20 10		No	
package_size						No	
package_uom						No	
merchandise_ind						No	
store_ord_mult						No	
forecast_ind						No	
mfg_rec_retail	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
retail_label_type	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
retail_label_type_desc	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
retail_label_value	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
handling_temp	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
handling_temp_desc	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
handling_sensitivity	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
catch_weight_ind	ITEM_MASTER	CATCH_WEIGHT	varchar2	1		No	
waste_type	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
waste_type_desc	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemHdrDesc****Item Header Description RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
waste_pct	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
default_waste_pct	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
const_dimen_ind	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
simple_pack_ind	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
contains_inner_ind	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
sellable_ind	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
orderable_ind	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
pack_type	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
order_as_type	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
comments	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
unit_retail	ITEM_MASTER	RETAIL_PRICE	number	20 4		No	
item_service_level	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
gift_wrap_ind	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
ship_alone_ind	ITEM_MASTER	SHIP_ALONE	varchar2	1		No	
vendor_style	ITEM_MASTER	VENDOR_STYLE	varchar2	15		No	
std_unit_weight	ITEM_MASTER	STD_UNIT_WEIGHT	number	20 10		No	
single_price_flag	ITEM_MASTER	SINGLE_PRICE_FLAG	varchar2	1		No	
preticket_flag	ITEM_MASTER	PRETICKET_FLAG	varchar2	1		No	
planned_residual	ITEM_MASTER	PLANNED_RESIDUAL	varchar2	1		No	
autopackable	ITEM_MASTER	AUTOPACKABLE	number	8		No	
sortable	ITEM_MASTER	SORTABLE	varchar2	1		No	
item_master_uda1	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_MASTER_UDA1	varchar2	20		No	
item_master_uda2	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_MASTER_UDA2	varchar2	20		No	

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemHdrDesc****Item Header Description RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item_master_uda3	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_MASTER_UDA3	varchar2	20		No	
item_master_uda4	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_MASTER_UDA4	varchar2	20		No	
item_master_uda5	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_MASTER_UDA5	varchar2	20		No	
item_master_uda6	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_MASTER_UDA6	varchar2	20		No	
item_master_uda7	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_MASTER_UDA7	varchar2	20		No	
item_master_uda8	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_MASTER_UDA8	varchar2	20		No	
item_master_uda9	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_MASTER_UDA9	varchar2	20		No	
item_master_uda10	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_MASTER_UDA10	varchar2	20		No	
item_master_uda11	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_MASTER_UDA11	varchar2	20		No	
item_master_uda12	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_MASTER_UDA12	varchar2	20		No	
item_master_uda13	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_MASTER_UDA13	varchar2	20		No	
item_master_uda14	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_MASTER_UDA14	varchar2	20		No	
item_master_uda15	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_MASTER_UDA15	varchar2	20		No	
ship_alone	ITEM_MASTER	SHIP_ALONE	varchar2	1		No	
slottable	ITEM_MASTER	SLOTTABLE	varchar2	1		No	
freight_class	ITEM_MASTER	FREIGHT_CLASS	varchar2	4		No	
new_item	ITEM_MASTER	NEW_ITEM	varchar2	1		No	
brand	ITEM_MASTER	BRAND	varchar2	10		No	
break_case_ups	ITEM_MASTER	BREAK_CASE_UPS	varchar2	4		No	
rigid	ITEM_MASTER	RIGID	varchar2	1		No	
fragile	ITEM_MASTER	FRAGILE	varchar2	1		No	
container_type	ITEM_MASTER	CONTAINER_TYPE	varchar2	6		No	
conveyable_flag	ITEM_MASTER	CONVEYABLE_FLAG	varchar2	1		No	



RIB Mappings Report Release: 11.0.1

Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: ItemHdrDesc

Item Header Description RWMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
hazard_matl_code	ITEM_MASTER	HAZARD_MATL_CODE	varchar2	6		No	
velocity	ITEM_MASTER	VELOCITY	number	2		No	
high_value_ind	ITEM_MASTER	HIGH_VALUE_IND	varchar2	1		No	
ticket_type	ITEM_MASTER	TICKET_TYPE	varchar2	4		No	
color	ITEM_MASTER	COLOR	varchar2	24		No	
size1	ITEM_MASTER	SIZE1	varchar2	6		No	
fit	ITEM_MASTER	FIT	varchar2	6		No	
shade	ITEM_MASTER	SHADE	varchar2	6		No	
single_contain_bulk	ITEM_MASTER	SINGLE_CONTAIN_BULK	varchar2	1		No	
unit_pick_system_code	ITEM_MASTER	UNIT_PICK_SYSTEM_COD	varchar2	4		No	
roundable_flag	ITEM_MASTER	ROUNDABLE_FLAG	varchar2	1		No	
perishable_ind	ITEM_MASTER	PERISHABLE_IND	varchar2	1		No	
division	ITEM_MASTER	DIVISION	number	4		No	
vendor_nbr	ITEM_MASTER	VENDOR_NBR	varchar2	10		No	
kitting_wip_code	ITEM_MASTER	KITTING_WIP_CODE	varchar2	6		No	
unit_ticket_qty	ITEM_MASTER	UNIT_TICKET_QTY	number	1		No	
item_length	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_LENGTH	number	12 4		No	
item_width	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_WIDTH	number	12 4		No	
item_height	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_HEIGHT	number	12 4		No	
item_weight	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_WEIGHT	number	12 4		No	
item_cube	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_CUBE	number	12 4		No	
std_unit_factor	ITEM_MASTER	STD_UNIT_FACTOR	number	6 2		No	
std_unit_qty	ITEM_MASTER	STD_UNIT_QTY	number	12 4		No	

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemHdrDesc****Item Header Description RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
expiration_days	ITEM_MASTER	EXPIRATION_DAYS	number	4		No	
putaway_by_volume	ITEM_MASTER	PUTAWAY_BY_VOLUME	varchar2	1		No	
putaway_plan	ITEM_MASTER	PUTAWAY_PLAN	varchar2	6		No	
item_type	ITEM_MASTER	ITEM_TYPE	varchar2	4		No	
sorter_group	ITEM_MASTER	SORTER_GROUP	varchar2	6		No	
sku_optimization	ITEM_MASTER	SKU_OPTIMIZATION	varchar2	1		No	

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemSupCtyDesc****Item Supplier Country Descrip RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
unit_cost	N/A	N/A	number	20 4		No	Not used in RWMS.
lead_time	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	LEAD_TIME	number	4		No	
pickup_lead_time	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
supp_pack_size	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	SUPP_PACK_SIZE	number	12 4		No	
round_lvl	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
min_order_qty	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
max_order_qty	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
packing_method	ITEM_SUPP_COUNTRY	PACKING_METHOD	varchar2	6		No	
default_uop	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemSupDesc****Item Supplier Description RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	ITEM_SUPPLIER	ITEM_ID	varchar2	25		Yes	
supplier	ITEM_SUPPLIER	VENDOR_NBR	number	10		Yes	
primary_supp_ind	ITEM_SUPPLIER	PRIMARY_SUPP_IND	varchar2	1		Yes	
consignment_rate	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
supp_diff_1	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
supp_diff_2	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
supp_diff_3	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
supp_diff_4	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
pallet_name	ITEM_SUPPLIER	PALLET_NAME	varchar2	6		No	
case_name	ITEM_SUPPLIER	CASE_NAME	varchar2	6		No	
inner_name	ITEM_SUPPLIER	INNER_NAME	varchar2	6		No	
supp_discontinue_date	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
direct_ship_ind	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemUPCDesc****Item UPC Description RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item_id	ITEM_UPC	UPC	varchar2	25		Yes	
item_parent	ITEM_UPC	ITEM_ID	varchar2	25		No	
primary_ref_item_ind	ITEM_UPC	PRIMARY_UPC_IND	varchar2	1		No	
format_id	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
prefix	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
item_number_type	N/A	N/A				No	

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: LocationDesc****Location Description****RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
dest_id	SHIP_DEST	DEST_ID	varchar2	10		Yes	
dest_type	SHIP_DEST	DEST_TYPE	varchar2	20		No	
description	SHIP_DEST	DESCRIPTION	varchar2	30		No	
address1	SHIP_DEST	ADDRESS1	varchar2	30		No	
address2	SHIP_DEST	ADDRESS2	varchar2	30		No	
city	SHIP_DEST	CITY	varchar2	25		No	
state	SHIP_DEST	STATE	varchar2	3		No	
country_code	SHIP_DEST	COUNTRY_CODE	varchar2	3		No	
zip	SHIP_DEST	ZIP	varchar2	10		No	
contact_person	SHIP_DEST	CONTACT_PERSON	varchar2	20		No	
dest_fax	SHIP_DEST	DEST_FAX	varchar2	20		No	
phone_nbr	SHIP_DEST	PHONE_NBR	varchar2	20		No	
currency_code	SHIP_DEST	CURRENCY_CODE	varchar2	3		No	
default_route	SHIP_DEST	DEFAULT_ROUTE	varchar2	10		Yes	
default_carrier_code	SHIP_DEST	DEFAULT_CARRIER_COD	varchar2	4		Yes	
default_service_code	SHIP_DEST	DEFAULT_SERVICE_COD	varchar2	6		Yes	
expedite_route	SHIP_DEST	EXPEDITE_ROUTE	varchar2	10		No	
expedite_carrier_code	SHIP_DEST	EXPEDITE_CARRIER_COD	varchar2	4		No	
expedite_service_code	SHIP_DEST	EXPEDITE_SERVICE_COD	varchar2	6		No	
bol_upload_type	SHIP_DEST	BOL_UPLOAD_TYPE	varchar2	4		No	
bol_print_type	SHIP_DEST	BOL_PRINT_TYPE	varchar2	4		No	
lead_time	SHIP_DEST	LEAD_TIME	number	3		No	
distance_to_dest	SHIP_DEST	DISTANCE_TO_DEST	number	4		No	

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: LocationDesc****Location Description****RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
drop_trailers_accepted	SHIP_DEST	DROP_TRAILERS_ACCEP	varchar2	1		No	
rcv_dock_available_flag	SHIP_DEST	RCV_DOCK_AVAILABLE_F	varchar2	1		No	
container_type	SHIP_DEST	CONTAINER_TYPE	varchar2	6		No	
mld_default_route	SHIP_DEST	MLD_DEFAULT_ROUTE	varchar2	10		No	
unit_pick_container_type	SHIP_DEST	UNIT_PICK_CONTAINER_T	varchar2	6		No	
dest_seq_nbr	SHIP_DEST	DEST_SEQ_NBR	number	4		No	
owning_dc	SHIP_DEST	OWNING_DC	varchar2	10		No	
email_to	SHIP_DEST	EMAIL_TO	varchar2	500		No	
email_cc	SHIP_DEST	EMAIL_CC	varchar2	500		No	
email_bcc	SHIP_DEST	EMAIL_BCC	varchar2	500		No	

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0.1****DTD or Node Name: PendRtrnDesc****Pending Return Description RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
physical_wh	TRANSSHIPMENT_SET	DC_DEST_ID	varchar2	10		Yes	
return_order_number	PENDING_RETURNS	PRO_NBR	varchar2	18		Yes	
rma_nbr	PENDING_RETURNS	RMA_NBR	varchar2	20		Yes	
creation_date	PENDING_RETURNS	EXPECTED_RECEIPT	date			Yes	

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0.1****DTD or Node Name: PendRtrnDtlDesc****Pending Return Detail Descrip RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
return_order_number	PENDING_RETURNS_D	PRO_NBR	varchar2	18		Yes	
rma_nbr	PENDING_RETURNS_D	RMA_NBR	varchar2	20		Yes	
item	PENDING_RETURNS_D	ITEM_ID	varchar2	25		Yes	
ordered_quantity	PENDING_RETURNS_D	UNIT_QTY	number	12 4		Yes	



RIB Mappings Report Release: 11.0.1

Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: PODesc

Purchase Order Description RWMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
doc_type	PO	DOC_TYPE	varchar2	1		Yes	
order_no	PO	PO_NBR	varchar2	10		Yes	
order_type	N/A	N/A				Yes	Not used in RWMS.
order_type_desc	N/A	N/A				Yes	Not used in RWMS.
dept	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
dept_name	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
buyer		BUYER				No	
buyer_name	PO	BUYER_CODE	varchar2	32		No	
supplier	PO	VENDOR_NBR	varchar2	10		Yes	
promotion	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
prom_desc	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
qc_ind	N/A	N/A				Yes	Not used in RWMS.
not_before_date	PO	DELIV_NOT_BEFORE_DAT	date			No	
not_after_date	PO	DELIV_NOT_AFTER_DATE	date			No	
otb_eow_date	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
earliest_ship_date	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
latest_ship_date	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
close_date	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
terms	N/A	N/A				Yes	Not used in RWMS.
terms_code	N/A	N/A				Yes	Not used in RWMS.
cust_order	N/A	N/A				Yes	Not used in RWMS.
payment_method	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
payment_method_desc	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: PODesc****Purchase Order Description RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
backhaul_type	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
backhaul_type_desc	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
backhaul_allowance	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
ship_method	PO	TRANSPORTATION_MODE	varchar2	20		No	
ship_method_desc	N/A	N/A				No	
purchase_type	N/A	N/A				No	
purchase_type_desc	N/A	N/A				No	
status	PO	STATUS	varchar2	1		Yes	
ship_pay_method	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
ship_pay_method_desc	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
fob_trans_res	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
fob_trans_res_code_desc	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
fob_trans_res_desc	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
fob_title_pass	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
fob_title_pass_code_desc	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
fob_title_pass_desc	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
vendor_order_no	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
exchange_rate	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
factory	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
factory_desc	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
agent	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
agent_desc	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
discharge_port_desc	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: PODesc****Purchase Order Description RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
discharge_port	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
lading_port	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
lading_port_desc	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
bill_to_id	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
freight_contract_no	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
po_type	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
po_type_desc	PO	PO_TYPE	varchar2	60		No	
pre_mark_ind	N/A	N/A				Yes	
currency_code	N/A	N/A				Yes	Not used in RWMS.
contract_no	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
pickup_loc	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
pickup_no	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
pickup_date	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
app_datetime	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
comment_desc	PO	PO_COMMENTS	varchar2	250		No	

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: PODtl****PO Detail****RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	PO_DETAIL	ITEM_ID	varchar2	25		Yes	
ref_item	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
physical_location_type	N/A	N/A				Yes	Not used in RWMS.
physical_location	N/A	N/A				Yes	Not used in RWMS.
physical_qty_ordered	PO_DETAIL	REQUESTED_UNIT_QTY	number	12 4		No	
unit_cost	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
origin_country_id	PO_DETAIL	COUNTRY_CODE	varchar2	3		No	
supp_pack_size	PO_DETAIL	ORDER_CASEPACK	number	12 4		No	
earliest_ship_date	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
latest_ship_date	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
pickup_loc	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
pickup_no	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
packing_method	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
round_lvl	PO_DETAIL	ROUND_LVL	varchar2	6		No	
door_ind	PO_DETAIL	DOOR_IND	varchar2	1		No	
priority_level	PO_DETAIL	PRIORITY_LEVEL	number	1		No	
new_item	PO_DETAIL	NEW_ITEM	varchar2	1		No	
quarantine	PO_DETAIL	QUARANTINE	varchar2	1		No	
rcvd_unit_qty	PO_DETAIL	RCVD_UNIT_QTY	number	12 4		No	
tsf_po_link_id	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: POVirtualDtl****PO Virtual Detail****RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
location_type	N/A	N/A				Yes	Not used in RWMS.
location	N/A	N/A				Yes	Not used in RWMS.
qty_ordered	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: SODesc****Stock Order Description****RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
distro_nbr	STOCK_ORDER	DISTRO_NBR / CUST_ORD	varchar2	10		Yes	
document_type	STOCK_ORDER	DOCUMENT_TYPE	varchar2	1		Yes	
dc_dest_id			varchar2	10		Yes	Used in interface only.
order_type	STOCK_ORDER	ORDER_TYPE	varchar2	9		Yes	
pick_not_before_date	STOCK_ORDER	PICK_NOT_BEFORE_DATE	date			Yes	
priority	STOCK_ORDER	PRIORITY	number	4		Yes	
event_code	STOCK_ORDER	EVENT_CODE	varchar2	6		No	
event_description	STOCK_ORDER	EVENT_DESCRIPTION	varchar2	60		No	
carrier_code	STOCK_ORDER	CARRIER_CODE	varchar2	4		No	
carrier_service_code	STOCK_ORDER	CARRIER_SERVICE_CODE	varchar2	6		No	
route	STOCK_ORDER	ROUTE	varchar2	10		No	
ship_address_desc	STOCK_ORDER	SHIP_ADDRESS_DESC	varchar2	30		No	
ship_address1	STOCK_ORDER	SHIP_ADDRESS1	varchar2	30		No	
ship_address2	STOCK_ORDER	SHIP_ADDRESS2	varchar2	30		No	
ship_address3	STOCK_ORDER	SHIP_ADDRESS3	varchar2	30		No	
ship_address4	STOCK_ORDER	SHIP_ADDRESS4	varchar2	30		No	
ship_address5	STOCK_ORDER	SHIP_ADDRESS5	varchar2	30		No	
ship_city	STOCK_ORDER	SHIP_CITY	varchar2	25		No	
ship_state	STOCK_ORDER	SHIP_STATE	varchar2	3		No	
ship_zip	STOCK_ORDER	SHIP_ZIP	varchar2	10		No	
ship_country_id	STOCK_ORDER	SHIP_COUNTRY_CODE	varchar2	3		No	
bill_address_desc	STOCK_ORDER	BILL_ADDRESS_DESCRIP	varchar2	30		No	
bill_address1	STOCK_ORDER	BILL_ADDRESS1	varchar2	30		No	

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: SODesc****Stock Order Description****RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
bill_address2	STOCK_ORDER	BILL_ADDRESS2	varchar2	30		No	
bill_address3	STOCK_ORDER	BILL_ADDRESS3	varchar2	25		No	
bill_address4	STOCK_ORDER	BILL_ADDRESS4	varchar2	30		No	
bill_address5	STOCK_ORDER	BILL_ADDRESS5	varchar2	30		No	
bill_city	STOCK_ORDER	BILL_CITY	varchar2	25		No	
bill_state	STOCK_ORDER	BILL_STATE	varchar2	3		No	
bill_zip	STOCK_ORDER	BILL_ZIP	varchar2	10		No	
bill_country_id	STOCK_ORDER	BILL_COUNTRY_CODE	varchar2	3		No	
break_by_distro	STOCK_ORDER	BREAK_BY_DISTRO	char	1		No	
rollback_allocation	STOCK_ORDER	ROLLBACK_ALLOCATION	varchar2	1		No	
cartonization	STOCK_ORDER	CARTONIZATION	varchar2	1		No	
consumer_direct	STOCK_ORDER	CONSUMER_DIRECT	varchar2	1		No	
message	STOCK_ORDER	MESSAGE	varchar2	300		No	
chute_type	STOCK_ORDER	CHUTE_TYPE	varchar2	6		No	
po_nbr	STOCK_ORDER	PO_NBR	varchar2	10		No	
parent_customer_order	STOCK_ORDER	PARENT_CUSTOMER_OR	varchar2	20		No	
pick_complete	STOCK_ORDER	PICK_COMPLETE	varchar2	1		No	
order_line_costs	STOCK_ORDER	ORDER_LINE_COSTS	varchar2	1		No	
container_type	STOCK_ORDER	CONTAINER_TYPE	varchar2	6		No	
amount1	STOCK_ORDER	AMOUNT1	number	8 2		No	
amount2	STOCK_ORDER	AMOUNT2	number	8 2		No	
amount3	STOCK_ORDER	AMOUNT3	number	8 2		No	
amount4	STOCK_ORDER	AMOUNT4	number	16 4		No	

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: SODesc****Stock Order Description RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
amount5	STOCK_ORDER	AMOUNT5	number	16 4		No	
amount6	STOCK_ORDER	AMOUNT6	number	16 4		No	
sub_total	STOCK_ORDER	SUB_TOTAL	number	12 4		No	
gift_cost_total	STOCK_ORDER	GIFT_COST_TOTAL	number	12 4		No	
promotion_total	STOCK_ORDER	PROMOTION_TOTAL	number	12 4		No	
total	STOCK_ORDER	TOTAL	number	12 4		No	
tax_total	STOCK_ORDER	TAX_TOTAL	number	12 4		No	
shipping_total	STOCK_ORDER	SHIPPING_TOTAL	number	12 4		No	
order_uda1	STOCK_ORDER	ORDER_UDA1	varchar2	10		No	
order_uda2	STOCK_ORDER	ORDER_UDA2	varchar2	10		No	
order_uda3	STOCK_ORDER	ORDER_UDA3	varchar2	10		No	
order_uda4	STOCK_ORDER	ORDER_UDA4	varchar2	10		No	
order_uda5	STOCK_ORDER	ORDER_UDA5	varchar2	10		No	
order_uda6	STOCK_ORDER	ORDER_UDA6	varchar2	10		No	
order_uda7	STOCK_ORDER	ORDER_UDA7	varchar2	10		No	
order_uda8	STOCK_ORDER	ORDER_UDA8	varchar2	10		No	
order_uda9	STOCK_ORDER	ORDER_UDA9	varchar2	10		No	
order_uda10	STOCK_ORDER	ORDER_UDA10	varchar2	10		No	
dl_comment	STOCK_ORDER	DL_COMMENT	varchar2	60		No	
ship_date	N/A	N/A	date			No	Not used in RWMS.

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: SODtlDesc****Stock Order Detail Descriptio RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
dest_id	STOCK_ALLOCATION /	DEST_ID	varchar2	10		Yes	
item_id	STOCK_ALLOCATION /	ITEM_ID	varchar2	25		Yes	
requested_unit_qty	STOCK_ALLOCATION /	REQUESTED_UNIT_QTY /	number	12 4		Yes	
retail_price	STOCK_ALLOCATION	RETAIL_PRICE	number	20 4		Yes	
selling_uom	STOCK_ALLOCATION	SELLING_UOM	varchar2	4		No	
ticket_type	STOCK_ALLOCATION	TICKET_TYPE	varchar2	4		No	
priority	N/A	N/A	number	4		No	Not used by RWMS.
store_ord_mult	STOCK_ALLOCATION	STORE_ORD_MULT	varchar2	1		No	
expedite_flag	STOCK_ALLOCATION	EXPEDITE_FLAG	varchar2	1		No	
order_line_nbr	STOCK_ALLOCATION_C	ORDER_LINE_NBR		0		No	Derived as ROWNUM.
amount1	STOCK_ALLOCATION /	AMOUNT1	number	16 4		No	
amount2	STOCK_ALLOCATION /	AMOUNT2	number	16 4		No	
amount3	STOCK_ALLOCATION /	AMOUNT3	number	16 4		No	
amount4	STOCK_ALLOCATION /	AMOUNT4	number	16 4		No	
amount5	STOCK_ALLOCATION /	AMOUNT5	number	16 4		No	
amount6	STOCK_ALLOCATION /	AMOUNT6	number	16 4		No	
tax_percent	STOCK_ALLOCATION	TAX_PERCENT	number	12 4		No	
item_status	STOCK_ALLOCATION	ITEM_STATUS	varchar2	1		No	
component_ticketing_n/a	N/A	N/A	varchar2	10		No	Not used in RWMS.
in_store_date	STOCK_ALLOCATION	IN_STORE_DATE	date			No	
total	STOCK_ALLOCATION /	TOTAL	number	12 4		No	
gift_cost	STOCK_ALLOCATION /	GIFT_COST	number	12 4		No	
shipping	STOCK_ALLOCATION /	SHIPPING	number	12 4		No	

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: SODtlDesc****Stock Order Detail Descriptio RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
promotion	STOCK_ALLOCATION /	PROMOTION	number	10		No	
sub_total	/ STOCK_ALLOCATION	SUB_TOTAL	number	12 4		No	
tax	STOCK_ALLOCATION /	TAX	number	12 4		No	
order_detail_uda1	STOCK_ALLOCATION	ORDER_DETAIL_UDA1	varchar2	10		No	
order_detail_uda2	STOCK_ALLOCATION	ORDER_DETAIL_UDA2	varchar2	10		No	
order_detail_uda3	STOCK_ALLOCATION	ORDER_DETAIL_UDA3	varchar2	10		No	
order_detail_uda4	STOCK_ALLOCATION	ORDER_DETAIL_UDA4	varchar2	10		No	
order_detail_uda5	STOCK_ALLOCATION	ORDER_DETAIL_UDA5	varchar2	10		No	

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: SODtlTcktDesc****SO Detail Ticket Description RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
distro_nbr	COMPONENT_TICKETIN	DISTRO_NBR	varchar2	10		Yes	
document_type	N/A	N/A	varchar2	1		No	Not used in RWMS.
item_id	COMPONENT_TICKETIN	MASTER_ITEM_ID	varchar2	25		No	
dest_id	COMPONENT_TICKETIN	DEST_ID	varchar2	10		No	
component_item_id	COMPONENT_TICKETIN	COMPONENT_ITEM_ID	varchar2	25		Yes	
retail_price	COMPONENT_TICKETIN	RETAIL_PRICE	number	20 4		Yes	
selling_uom	COMPONENT_TICKETIN	SELLING_UOM	varchar2	4		Yes	

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: UDADesc****UDA Description****RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
uda_id	ATTRIBUTE_TYPE	ATTRIBUTE_TYPE	number	5		Yes	
uda_desc	ATTRIBUTE_TYPE	DESCRIPTION	varchar2	40		Yes	
module	N/A	N/A				Yes	Not used in RWMS.
display_type	N/A	N/A				Yes	Not used in RWMS.
data_type	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
data_length	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
single_value_ind	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
host_ind	ATTRIBUTE_TYPE	HOST_TYPE	varchar2	1		No	
carton_group	ATTRIBUTE_TYPE	CARTON_GROUP	varchar2	1		No	
combinability	ATTRIBUTE_TYPE	COMBINABILITY	varchar2	1		No	

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: VendorAddrDesc****Vendor Address Description RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
module						Yes	Not used in RWMS.
key_value_1	N/A	N/A	varchar2	10		Yes	Not used in RWMS.
key_value_2	N/A	N/A	varchar2	30		No	Not used in RWMS.
seq_no	VENDOR_ADDRESS	SEQ_NO	number	4		Yes	
addr_type	VENDOR_ADDRESS	ADDR_TYPE	varchar2	2		Yes	
primary_addr_ind	VENDOR_ADDRESS	PRIMARY_ADDR_IND	varchar2	1		Yes	
add_1	VENDOR_ADDRESS	ADDRESS1	varchar2	30		Yes	
add_2	VENDOR_ADDRESS	ADDRESS2	varchar2	30		No	
add_3	VENDOR_ADDRESS	ADDRESS3	varchar2	30		No	
city	VENDOR_ADDRESS	CITY	varchar2	20		Yes	
state	VENDOR_ADDRESS	STATE	varchar2	3		Yes	
country_id	VENDOR_ADDRESS	COUNTRY	varchar2	3		Yes	
post	VENDOR_ADDRESS	SHIPTO_ZIP	varchar2	10		Yes	
contact_name	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
contact_phone	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
contact_telex	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
contact_fax	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
contact_email	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
oracle_vendor_site_id	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: VendorHdrDesc****Vendor Header Description RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
supplier	VENDOR	VENDOR_NBR	varchar2	10		Yes	
sup_name	VENDOR	VENDOR_NAME	varchar2	32		Yes	
contact_name	N/A	N/A				Yes	Not used in RWMS.
contact_phone	N/A	N/A				Yes	Not used in RWMS.
contact_fax	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
contact_pager	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
sup_status	VENDOR	SUP_STATUS	varchar2	1		Yes	
qc_ind	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
qc_pct	VENDOR	PERCENT_QA_SAMPLING	number	12 4		No	
qc_freq	VENDOR	FREQ_QA_AUDIT	number	2		No	
vc_ind	N/A					Yes	Not used in RWMS.
vc_pct	VENDOR	PERCENT_VA_SAMPLING	number	12 4		No	
vc_freq	VENDOR	FREQ_VA_AUDIT	number	2		No	
currency_code	N/A	N/A	varchar2	3		Yes	Not used in RWMS.
lang	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
terms	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
freight_terms	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
ret_allow_ind	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
ret_auth_req	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
ret_min_dol_amt	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
ret_courier	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
handling_pct	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
edi_po_ind	N/A	N/A				Yes	Not used in RWMS.

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: VendorHdrDesc****Vendor Header Description RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
edi_po_chg	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
edi_po_confirm	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
edi_asn	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
edi_sales_rpt_freq	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
edi_supp_available_ind	N/A	N/A				Yes	Not used in RWMS.
edi_contract_ind	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
edi_inv_ind	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
cost_chg_pct_var	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
cost_chg_amt_var	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
replen_approval_ind	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
ship_method	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
payment_method	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
contact_telex	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
contact_email	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
settlement_code	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
pre_mark_ind	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
auto_appr_dbt_memo	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
inv_mgmt_lvl	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
backorder_ind	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
vat_region	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
prepay_inv_ind	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
service_perf_req_ind	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
inv_pay_loc	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: VendorHdrDesc****Vendor Header Description RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
invc_receive_loc	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
addinvc_gross_net	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
delivery_policy	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
comment_desc	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
default_item_lead_time	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
duns_number	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
duns_loc	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
bracket_costing_ind	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
vmi_order_status	N/A	N/A				No	Not used in RWMS.
end_date_active	N/A	END_DATE_ACTIVE				No	Not used in RWMS.

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: WOInDesc****WO Inbound Description****RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
wo_id	N/A	N/A				Yes	Used in interface only.
order_no	INBOUND_WORK_ORD	PO_NBR	varchar2	10		Yes	

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: WOInDtl****WO Inbound Detail****RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
wh	N/A	N/A				Yes	Not used in RWMS.
item	INBOUND_WORK_ORD	ITEM_ID	varchar2	25		Yes	
loc_type	N/A	N/A				Yes	Not used in RWMS.
location	INBOUND_WORK_ORD	DEST_ID	varchar2	10		Yes	
seq_no	INBOUND_WORK_ORD	WIP_SEQ_NO	number	7 3		Yes	
wip_code	INBOUND_WORK_ORD	WIP_CODE	varchar2	6		Yes	
instructions	INBOUND_WORK_ORD	INSTRUCTIONS	varchar2	300		No	

**Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: WOStatusDesc****Work Order Status****RWMS**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
wo_id				0		Yes	
distro_nbr				0		Yes	
distro_doc_type				0		Yes	
distro_parent_nbr				0		No	
distro_parent_type				0		No	
item				0		No	
wh				0		Yes	
loc_type				0		Yes	
location				0		Yes	
seq_no				0		Yes	
wip_code				0		Yes	
instructions				0		Yes	
completed_date				0		Yes	
completed_qty				0		No	
completed_ind				0		Yes	



Application Name: Retek Warehouse Distribution M

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: WOStatusInvAdj

Work Order Status Inventory RWMS

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
from_disposition				0		Yes	
to_disposition				0		Yes	
unit_qty				0		Yes	

**Application Name: Store Inventory Management****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: AddrDesc****Address information****SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
addr	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by SIM
addr_type	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by SIM
primary_addr_type_ind	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by SIM
primary_addr_ind	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by SIM
add_1	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by SIM
add_2	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
add_3	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
city	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by SIM
state	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by SIM
country_id	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by SIM
post	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by SIM
contact_name	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
contact_phone	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
contact_telex	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
contact_fax	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
contact_email	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
oracle_vendor_site_id	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
county	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM

**Application Name: Store Inventory Management****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ASNInCtn****ASN Inbound Container SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
final_location	N/A					Yes	Not used by SIM.
container_id	RK_SLE_CONTAINER	CONTAINER_ID	varchar2	128	Y	Yes	Contains a unique identifier for the container.
container_weight	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
container_length	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
container_width	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
container_height	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
container_cube	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
expedite_flag	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
in_store_date	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
rma_nbr	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
tracking_nbr	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
freight_charge	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
master_container_id	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.

**Application Name: Store Inventory Management****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ASNInDesc****ASN Inbound Description SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
from_location	DO_CTL_INV	ID_PRTY_FM_ICD	varchar2	128		Yes	Contains the location from which the ASN (shipment) was sent. This value will be NULL for a supplier originated ASN.
asn_nbr	DO_CTL_INV	ASN_NUM	varchar2	128		Yes	Unique ID for the ASN/shipment.
asn_type	N/A					Yes	Not used by SIM.
container_qty	N/A					Yes	Not used by SIM.
bol_nbr	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
shipment_date	DO_CTL_INV	TS_CRT_ICD	date			Yes	Contains the date the ASN/shipment was shipped.
est_arr_date	Do_CTL_INV	DC_DV_EXP_ICD	date			No	Expected arrival date of the shipment to the store
ship_address1	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
ship_address2	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
ship_address3	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
ship_address4	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
ship_address5	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
ship_city	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
ship_state	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
ship_zip	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
ship_country_id	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
trailer_nbr	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
seal_nbr	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
carrier_code	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
vendor_nbr	DO_CTL_INV	ID_SPR	varchar2	128		Yes	Contains the vendor number for any ASNs that originate from a vendor.
ship_pay_method	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.

**Application Name: Store Inventory Management****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ASNInItem****ASN Inbound Item****SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
final_location	N/A					Yes	Not used by SIM.
item_id	TR_LTM_ICD_MR	ID_ITM	varchar2	128	Y	Yes	Contains the item's identifier. This number must map to an item that currently exists within RSS.
unit_qty	TR_LTM_ICD_MR	QU_ITM	number	20 4	N	Yes	Contains the # of units of the item that exist on the ASN/shipment.
priority_level	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
order_line_nbr	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
lot_nbr	N/A					Yes	Not used by SIM.
ref_item	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
distro_nbr	N/A					Yes	Not used by SIM.
distro_doc_type	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
container_qty	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.



Application Name: Store Inventory Management

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: ASNInPO

ASN Inbound Purchase Order SIM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
po_nbr	RK_ORDERS	ORDER_ID	varchar2	128	Y	Yes	contains unique number for orders
doc_type	N/A					Yes	Not used by SIM.
not_after_date	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.



Application Name: Store Inventory Management	Version: 11.0	DTD or Node Name: ASNOutCtn
---	----------------------	------------------------------------

ASN Outbound Container SIM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
final_location						No	Contains the location ID of the destination location. Store # for a transfer out and Warehouse # for a RTW.
container_id	RK_SLE_CONTAINER	CONTAINER_ID	varchar2	128	Y	Yes	Contains the unique identifier for the container.
container_weight	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
container_length	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
container_width	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
container_height	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
container_cube	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
expedite_flag	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
in_store_date	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
rma_nbr	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
tracking_nbr	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
freight_charge	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
master_container_id	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.

**Application Name: Store Inventory Management****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ASNOutDesc****ASN Outbound Description SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
to_location	DO_CTL_INV	ID_PRTY_TO_ICD	varchar2	128	N	Yes	Contains the location that the shipment is bound for.
from_location	DO_CTL_INV	ID_PRTY_FM_ICD	varchar2	128	N	Yes	Contains the store number from which the shipment is being sent.
asn_nbr	DO_CTL_INV	ID_ICD	varchar2	128	Y	No	Contains a unique identifier for the Advanced Shipping Notice.
asn_type	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
container_qty	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
bol_nbr	DO_CTL_INV	ID_ICD	varchar2	128	Y	Yes	Contains the Bill of Lading number (does this differ from asn_nbr???)
shipment_date	DO_CTL_INV	TS_CRT_ICD	date			No	Contains the date the goods were shipped.
est_arr_date	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
ship_address1	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
ship_address2	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
ship_address3	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
ship_address4	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
ship_address5	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
ship_city	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
ship_state	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
ship_zip	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
ship_country_id	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
trailer_nbr	N/A					Yes	Not used by SIM.
seal_nbr	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
carrier_code	N/A					Yes	Not used by SIM.
transshipment_nbr	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.

**Application Name: Store Inventory Management****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ASNOutDistro****ASN Outbound Distro****SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
distro_nbr	DO_CTL_INV	ID_ICD	varchar2	128	Y	Yes	Contains the distro number. This number will be the transfer number in RSS.
distro_doc_type	N/A					Yes	Not used by SIM.
customer_order_nbr	N/A					Yes	Not used by SIM.
consumer_direct	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.

**Application Name: Store Inventory Management****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ASNOutItem****ASN Outbound Item****SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item_id	TR_LTM_ICD_MR	ID_ITM	varchar2	128	Y	Yes	Contains the identifier for the item. This must be a valid item that exists within RSS.
unit_qty	TR_LTM_ICD_MR	QU_ITM	number	20 4	N	Yes	Contains the number of units of the item that exist in the ASN/Distro/Carton.
priority_level	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
order_line_nbr	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
lot_nbr	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
final_location	DO_CTL_INV	ID_PRTY_TO_ICD	varchar2	128	N	No	Not used by SIM.
from_disposition	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
to_disposition	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
voucher_number	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
voucher_expiration_date	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
container_qty	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.

**Application Name: Store Inventory Management****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: CodeDtlDesc****Codes Detail Description SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
code_type	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by SIM
code	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by SIM
code_desc	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by SIM
required_ind	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by SIM
code_seq	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by SIM



Application Name: Store Inventory Management	Version: 11.0	DTD or Node Name: CodeHdrDesc
--	---------------	-------------------------------

Codes Header Description SIM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
code_type	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by SIM
code_type_desc	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by SIM

**Application Name: Store Inventory Management****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: DiffDesc****Differentiator Description SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
diff_id	RK_DIFF_DESC	DIFF_ID	VARCHAR2	10	Y	Yes	Holds unique id of diff types
diff_type	RK_DIFF_DESC	DIFF_TYPE	VARCHAR2	10		Yes	Holds values of all possible diff types
diff_desc	RK_DIFF_DESC	DIFF_DESC	VARCHAR2	255		Yes	Holds description of diff numbers
industry_code	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
industry_subcode	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM

**Application Name: Store Inventory Management****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: DiffTypeDesc****Diff Type Description****SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
diff_type	RK_DIFF_TYPE	DIFF_TYPE	VARCHAR2	10		Yes	Uniquely identify the diff type
diff_type_desc	RK_DIFF_TYPE	DIFF_TYPE_DESC	VARCHAR2	255		Yes	Contains the diff type description



Application Name: Store Inventory Management	Version: 11.0	DTD or Node Name: ISCDimDesc
---	----------------------	-------------------------------------

Item Supplier Country dimensi SIM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by SIM
supplier	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by SIM
origin_country	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by SIM
dim_object	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by SIM
object_desc	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
presentation_method	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
method_desc	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
length	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
width	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
height	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
height	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
lwh_uom	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
weight	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
net_weight	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
weight_uom	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
liquid_volume	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
liquid_volume_uom	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
stat_cube	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
tare_weight	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
tare_type	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
tare_type	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM

**Application Name: Store Inventory Management****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemBOMDesc****Item BOM Description****SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
pack_no	CO_CLN_ITM	ID_ITEM_CLN	VARCHAR2	128	Y	Yes	Unique identifier of the item that is define as an item or pack
item	CO_CLN_ITM	ID_ITM_MBR	VARCHAR2	128		Yes	Unique identifier of the item that is a member of the collection or pack
pack_qty	CO_CLN_ITM	QU_ITM_PR_ASMB	NUMBER	9 2		Yes	A number of indiviual constituent items within a collection or pack



RIB Mappings Report

Release: 11.0.1

Application Name: Store Inventory Management

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: ItemHdrDesc

Item Header Description

SIM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	AS_ITM	ID_ITM	VARCHAR2	128	Y	Yes	The retailers SKU or unique item identifier for items sold or returned
item_number_type	AS_ITM	ITEM_ID_TY	VARCHAR2	10		Yes	Reserved for item id type such as ITEM, UPC..etc
format_id	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
prefix	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
item_parent	AS_ITM	ID_PRT_ITM	VARCHAR2	128		No	Optional
item_grandparent	N/A			0		No	This is not used by SIM
pack_ind	AS_ITM	PACK_IND	CHAR	1		No	Indicate if Item is a Pack
item_level	AS_ITM	ITEM_LEVEL	NUMBER	0		No	Number indicates which of the three levels the item resides
tran_level	AS_ITM	TRANS_LEVEL	NUMBER	0		No	Number indicating which of the three levels transaction occur for the item group
diff_1	AS_ITM	DIFF_1	VARHCAR2	10		No	ID that differencates the current item from its parents item
diff_1_type	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
diff_2	AS_ITM	DIFF_2	VARCHAR2	10		No	This field is use the same as Diff_1
diff_2_type	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
diff_3	AS_ITM	DIFF_3	VARCHAR2	10		No	This field is use the same way as Diff_3
diff_3_type	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
diff_4	AS_ITM	DIFF_4	VARCHAR2	10		No	This field is use the same way as Diff_1
diff_4_type	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
dept	ST_LV_MRST	ID_STRC_MR	VARCHAR2	128	Y	No	Unique identifier for a merchandise structure
dept_name	ST_LV_MRST	NM_LV_MR_STRC	VARCHAR2	255		No	The business name for merchandise structure
class	ST_LV_MRST	ID_STRC_MR	VARCHAR2	128	Y	No	Unique identifier for a merchandise structure
class_name	ST_LV_MRST	NM_LV_MR_STRC	VARCHAR2	255		No	The business name for merchandise structure
subclass	ST_LV_MRST	ID_STRC_MR	VARCHAR2	128		No	Unique identifier for a merchandise structure



RIB Mappings Report Release: 11.0.1

Application Name: Store Inventory Management

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: ItemHdrDesc

Item Header Description

SIM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
sub_name	ST_LV_MRST	NM_LV_MR_STRC	VARCHAR2	255		No	The business name for merchandise structure
status	AS_ITM	STATUS	CHAR	1		No	The current status of an item
item_desc	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
short_desc	AS_ITM	DE_ITM	VARCHAR2	255		No	The textual description of the item and its characteristics
desc_up	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
primary_ref_item_ind	AS_ITM	PRIMARY_REF	CHAR	1		No	Indicates if the sub-transaction level item is designed as a primary subtransaction level item
retail_zone_group_id	AS_ITM	RETAIL_ZONE_GRP_ID	VARCHAR2	128		No	Retail Zone Group ID
cost_zone_group_id	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
standard_uom	AS_ITM	LU_UOM_DFT	VARCHAR2	40		No	Unit of measurement which the stock for this item is tracked at corporate level
uom_conv_factor	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
package_size	AS_ITM	DFT_CASE_SIZE	NUMBER	12 2		No	Default number of items that are contained in case when shipped from or to store
package_uom	AS_ITM	PACKAGE_UOM	VARCHAR2	2		No	Holds the unit of measure associated with the package size
merchandise_ind	AS_ITM	TY_ITM	VARCHAR2	40		No	This code indicates what time of item it is
store_ord_mult	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
store_ord_mult	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
forecast_ind	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
mfg_rec_retail	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
retail_label_type	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
retail_label_type_desc	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
retail_label_value	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
handling_temp	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM



Application Name: Store Inventory Management	Version: 11.0	DTD or Node Name: ItemHdrDesc
---	----------------------	--------------------------------------

Item Header Description**SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
handling_temp	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
handling_temp	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
handling_temp_desc	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
handling_temp_desc	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
handling_temp_desc	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
handling_temp_desc	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
handling_temp_desc	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
handling_sensitivity	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
handling_sensitivity_desc	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
catch_weight_ind	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
waste_type	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
waste_type_desc	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
waste_pct	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
default_waste_pct	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
const_dimen_ind	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
simple_pack_ind	AS_ITM	PACK_IND	CHAR	1		No	Indicates if the item is a PACK
contains_inner_ind	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
sellable_ind	AS_ITM	SELLABLE_IND	CHAR	1		No	Indicates if this item may be sold as a unit
orderable_ind	AS_ITM	ORDERABLE_IND	CHAR	1		No	Indicates if this item may be order from a supplier
pack_type	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
order_as_type	AS_ITM	LU_CLN_ORD	VARCHAR2	40		No	A code to signify that this item is ordered as part of a collection items
comments	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM



RIB Mappings Report

Release: 11.0.1

Application Name: Store Inventory Management	Version: 11.0	DTD or Node Name: ItemHdrDesc
--	---------------	-------------------------------

Item Header Description

SIM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
unit_retail	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
item_service_level	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
gift_wrap_ind	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
ship_alone_ind	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
vendor_style	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
vendor_style	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
vendor_style	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
std_unit_weight	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
single_price_flag	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
preticket_flag	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
planned_residual	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
autopackable	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
sortable	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
item_master_uda1	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
item_master_uda2	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
item_master_uda3	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
item_master_uda4	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
item_master_uda5	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
item_master_uda6	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
item_master_uda7	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
item_master_uda8	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
item_master_uda9	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
item_master_uda10	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM



RIB Mappings Report Release: 11.0.1

Application Name: Store Inventory Management	Version: 11.0	DTD or Node Name: ItemHdrDesc
--	---------------	-------------------------------

Item Header Description SIM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item_master_uda11	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
item_master_uda12	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
item_master_uda13	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
item_master_uda14	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
item_master_uda15	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
ship_alone	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
slottable	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
freight_class	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
new_item	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
brand	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
break_case_ups	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
rigid	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
fragile	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
container_type	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
conveyable_flag	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
hazard_matl_code	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
velocity	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
high_value_ind	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
ticket_type	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
color	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
size1	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
fit	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
shade	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM



RIB Mappings Report

Release: 11.0.1

Application Name: Store Inventory Management	Version: 11.0	DTD or Node Name: ItemHdrDesc
--	---------------	-------------------------------

Item Header Description

SIM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
single_contain_bulk	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
unit_pick_system_codbl	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
roundable_flag	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
perishable_ind	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
division	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
vendor_nbr	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
kitting_wip_code	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
unit_ticket_qty	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
item_length	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
item_width	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
item_height	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
item_weight	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
item_cube	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
std_unit_factor	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
std_unit_qty	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
std_unit_qty	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
expiration_days	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
putaway_by_volume	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
putaway_plan	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
item_type	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
sorter_group	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
sku_optimization	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
ext_source_system	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM

**Application Name: Store Inventory Management****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemHdrDesc****Item Header Description****SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item_xform_ind	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
inventory_ind	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
order_type	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
sale_type	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
deposit_item_type	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
container_item	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
deposit_in_price_per_n/A	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM



Application Name: Store Inventory Management	Version: 11.0	DTD or Node Name: ItemImageDesc
--	---------------	---------------------------------

Item Image Description SIM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by SIM
image_name	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by SIM
image_addr	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by SIM



Application Name: Store Inventory Management

Version: 11.0.1

DTD or Node Name: ItemLocDesc

Item Location description

SIM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	AS_ITM_RTL_STR	ID_ITM	VARCHAR	128		Yes	



Application Name: Store Inventory Management

Version: 11.0.1

DTD or Node Name: ItemLocPhys

Item Physical Location

SIM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
physical_loc	AS_ITM_RTL_STR	ID_STR_RT	VARCHAR	128		Yes	



Application Name: Store Inventory Management

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: ItemLocPhysRef

Item Physical Location refere SIM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
physical_loc	AS_ITM_RTL_STR	ID_STR_RT	VARCHAR	128		Yes	



Application Name: Store Inventory Management

Version: 11.0

DTD or Node Name: ItemLocRef

Item Location reference

SIM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	AS_ITM_RTL_STR	ID_ITM	VARCHAR	128		Yes	

**Application Name: Store Inventory Management****Version: 11.0.1****DTD or Node Name: ItemLocVirt****Item Virtual Location****SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
loc	N/A			0		Yes	
loc_type	N/A			0		Yes	
local_item_desc	AS_ITM_RTL_STR	SHORT_DESC	VARCHAR	128		Yes	
local_short_desc	N/A			0		No	
status	AS_ITM_RTL_STR	SC_ITM	VARCHAR	20		Yes	
primary_supp	N/A			0		No	
primary_cntry	N/A			0		No	
receive_as_type	N/A			0		No	
taxable_ind	N/A			0		Yes	
source_method	N/A			0		Yes	
source_wh	N/A			0		No	
unit_retail	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM10.4
selling_unit_retail	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM10.4
selling_uom	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM10.4
store_price_ind	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM10.4



Application Name: Store Inventory Management	Version: 11.0	DTD or Node Name: ItemLocVirtRef
--	---------------	----------------------------------

Item Virtual Location referenc SIM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
loc				0		Yes	

**Application Name: Store Inventory Management****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemSupCtyDesc****Item Supplier Country Descrip SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	RK_ITEM_SUPP_COUN	ID_ITM	VARCHAR2	128	Y	Yes	Unique identifier for the item
supplier	RK_ITEM_SUPP_COUN	ID_SPR	VARCHAR2	128	Y	Yes	Unique identifier of the supplier for this item
origin_country_id	RK_ITEM_SUPP_COUN	COUNTRY_ID	VARCHAR2	3	Y	Yes	Unique id of the country for the supplier that produce the iten
primary_supp_ind	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
primary_country_ind	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
unit_cost	RK_ITEM_SUPP_COUN	UNIT_COST	VARCHAR2	75		No	The unit cose of the item for that supplier in that country
lead_time	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
pickup_lead_time	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
supp_pack_size	RK_ITEM_SUPP_COUN	CASE_SIZE	NUMBER	12 2		No	The default number of items within a case from the supplier
inner_pack_size	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
round_lvl	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
min_order_qty	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
max_order_qty	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
packing_method	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
default_uop	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
ti	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
hi	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
cost_uom	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
tolerance_type	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
max_tolerance	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
min_tolerance	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM

**Application Name: Store Inventory Management****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemSupDesc****Item Supplier Description SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	RK_ITEM_SUPPLIER	ID_ITM	VARCHAR2	128	Y	Yes	Unique identifier for a item
supplier	RK_ITEM_SUPPLIER	ID_SPR	VARCHAR2	128	Y	Yes	Unique identifier of the supplier of this item
primary_supp_ind	RK_ITEM_SUPPLIER	PRIMARY_IND	CHAR	1		Yes	Indicates if this supplier is the primary supplier for the item or all locations
vpn	RK_ITEM_SUPPLIER	VPN	VARCHAR2	256		No	The vendor product number for this item and supplier
supp_label	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
consignment_rate	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
supp_diff_1	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
supp_diff_2	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
supp_diff_3	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
supp_diff_4	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
pallet_name	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
case_name	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
inner_name	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
supp_discontinue_date	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
direct_ship_ind	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM

**Application Name: Store Inventory Management****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemTcktDesc****Item Ticketing****SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	AS_ITM	ID_ITM	VARCHAR2	128	Y	Yes	The retailers SKU or unique item identifier for item sold or returned
ticket_type_id	AS_ITM	SGGSTD_TICKET_TY_CDE	VARCHAR2	6		Yes	Optional



Application Name: Store Inventory Management	Version: 11.0	DTD or Node Name: ItemUDADateDesc
--	---------------	-----------------------------------

Item UDA Date Description SIM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	N/A			0		Yes	Not used in SIM
uda_id	N/A			0		Yes	Not used in SIM
uda_date	N/A			0		Yes	Not used in SIM



Application Name: Store Inventory Management	Version: 11.0	DTD or Node Name: ItemUDAFFDesc
--	---------------	---------------------------------

Item UDA FF Description SIM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by SIM
uda_id	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by SIM
uda_text	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM

**Application Name: Store Inventory Management****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemUDALOVDesc****Item UDA List of Value Descri SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by SIM
uda_id	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by SIM
uda_value	N/A			0		Yes	Not used by SIM

**Application Name: Store Inventory Management****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: ItemUPCDesc****Item UPC Description****SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item_id	AS_ITM	ID_ITM	VARCHAR2	128	Y	Yes	The retailers SKU or unique item identifier for items sold or returned
item_parent	AS_ITM	ID_PRT_ITM	VARCHAR2	128		No	Optional
primary_ref_item_ind	AS_ITM	PRIMARY_REF	CHAR	1		No	Indicates if the sub-transactional level item is designed as a primary sub-transactional item
format_id	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
prefix	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM
item_number_type	AS_ITM	ITEM_ID_TY	VARCHAR2	10		No	Indicates the item id types. (eg. item, upc..etc)

**Application Name: Store Inventory Management****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: PODesc****Purchase Order Description SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
doc_type	N/A					Yes	Not used by SIM.
order_no	RK_ORDERS	ORDER_ID	varchar2	128	Y	Yes	Contains the unique number identifying the purchase order.
order_type	N/A					Yes	Not used by SIM.
order_type_desc	N/A					Yes	Not used by SIM.
dept	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
dept_name	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
buyer	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
buyer_name	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
supplier	RK_ORDERS	SOURCE_ID	varchar2	128	N	Yes	Contains the ID for the PO's supplier.
promotion	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
prom_desc	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
qc_ind	N/A					Yes	Not used by SIM. Indicates whether or not quality control checking needs to be performed for the purchase order ('Y'es or 'N'o). Only necessary if RSS does QC on receipts.
not_before_date	RK_ORDERS	NOT_BEFORE_DATE	date		N	No	Contains the first date that delivery of the order will be accepted.
not_after_date	RK_ORDERS	NOT_AFTER_DATE	date		N	No	Contains the last date that delivery of the order will be accepted.
otb_eow_date	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
earliest_ship_date	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
latest_ship_date	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
close_date	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
terms	N/A					Yes	Not used by SIM.
terms_code	N/A					Yes	Not used by SIM.
freight_terms	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.



Application Name: Store Inventory Management	Version: 11.0	DTD or Node Name: PODesc
---	----------------------	---------------------------------

Purchase Order Description SIM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
cust_order	N/A					Yes	Not used by SIM.
payment_method	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
payment_method_desc	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
backhaul_type	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
backhaul_type_desc	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
backhaul_allowance	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
ship_method	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
ship_method_desc	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
purchase_type	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
purchase_type_desc	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
status	RK_ORDERS	STATUS	number	4	N	Yes	Indicates the status of the PO. Valid values are 'A'pproved and 'C'losed.
ship_pay_method	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
ship_pay_method_desc	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
fob_trans_res	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
fob_trans_res_code_desc	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
fob_trans_res_desc	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
fob_title_pass	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
fob_title_pass_code_desc	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
fob_title_pass_desc	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
vendor_order_no	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
exchange_rate	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
factory	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.

**Application Name: Store Inventory Management****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: PODesc****Purchase Order Description SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
factory_desc	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
agent	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
agent_desc	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
discharge_port_desc	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
discharge_port	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
lading_port	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
lading_port_desc	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
bill_to_id	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
freight_contract_no	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
po_type	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
po_type_desc	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
pre_mark_ind	N/A					Yes	Not used by SIM.
currency_code	N/A		varchar2	3		Yes	Not used by SIM.
contract_no	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
pickup_loc	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
pickup_no	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
pickup_date	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
app_datetime	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
comment_desc	RK_ORDERS	COMMENT_DESC	varchar2	300	N	No	Contains any miscellaneous comments associated with the order. RSS will only use this if it needs to be available for display.



RIB Mappings Report

Release: 11.0.1

Application Name: Store Inventory Management	Version: 11.0	DTD or Node Name: PODtl
--	---------------	-------------------------

PO Detail

SIM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
item	N/A					Yes	Not used by SIM.
ref_item						No	May contain a reference item number if the purchase order was built using a below transaction level item.
physical_location_type	N/A					Yes	Not used by SIM.
physical_location	N/A					Yes	Not used by SIM. Contains the store number.
physical_qty_ordered	RK_ORDER_ITM	QUANTITY_EXPECTED	number	20 4	N	No	Quantity of item ordered. This value will be represented as a multiple of the supp_pack_size.
unit_cost	RK_ORDER_ITM	UNIT_COST	varchar2	75	N	No	Contains the unit cost of the item.
origin_country_id	N/A					No	Not used by SIM. Contains the item's origin country ID. RSS will likely not need this value.
supp_pack_size						No	Contains the suppliers pack size. The physical_qty_ordered value will be a represented in pack size.
earliest_ship_date	N/A					No	Not used by SIM. Contains the earliest date that the item will ship.
latest_ship_date	N/A					No	Not used by SIM. Contains the latest date that the item will be shipped.
pickup_loc	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
pickup_no	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
packing_method	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
round_lvl	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
door_ind	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
priority_level	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
new_item	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
quarantine	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.
rcvd_unit_qty	N/A			0		No	Not used by SIM.
tsf_po_link_id	N/A					No	Not used by SIM.

**Application Name: Store Inventory Management****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: POVirtualDtl****PO Virtual Detail****SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
location_type						Yes	Type of location field. S for Store or W for Warehouse
location	N/A					Yes	Not used by SIM. Stock-holding location where item had a cost change or new item location event happen.
qty_ordered	N/A					No	Not used by SIM. Contains the total number of items ordered.



Application Name: Store Inventory Management	Version: 11.0	DTD or Node Name: RcvUnitAdjDesc
--	---------------	----------------------------------

Receiver Unit Adjustment SIM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
loc	N/A			0		Yes	Not use by SIM
loc_type	N/A			0		Yes	Not use by SIM

**Application Name: Store Inventory Management****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: RcvUnitAdjDtl****RcvUnitAdjDtl****SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
po_nbr	N/A			0		Yes	Not use by SIM
asn_nbr	N/A			0		No	Not use by SIM
item	N/A			0		Yes	Not use by SIM
container_id	N/A			0		No	Not use by SIM
unit_qty	N/A			0		Yes	Not use by SIM
from_disposition	N/A			0		No	Not use by SIM
to_disposition	N/A			0		No	Not use by SIM

**Application Name: Store Inventory Management****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: RTVReqDesc****RTV Request****SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
rtv_order_no	DO_CTL_INV	ID_ICD	VARCHAR	128		Yes	
supplier	DO_CTL_INV	ID_SPR	VARCHAR	128		Yes	
status_ind	N/A			0		Yes	
loc				0		Yes	
loc_type				0		Yes	
total_order_amt				0		No	
ship_to_addr_line1				0		Yes	
ship_to_addr_line2				0		No	
ship_to_addr_line3				0		No	
ship_to_city				0		Yes	
state				0		Yes	
ship_to_country_code				0		Yes	
ship_to_postal_code				0		No	
ret_auth_nbr				0		No	
ret_courier				0		No	
freight_charge				0		No	
creation_date				0		Yes	
completed_date				0		No	
handling_pct				0		No	
handling_cost				0		Yes	
ext_ref_no				0		No	
comment_desc	DO_CTL_INV	COMMENT_DESC	VARCHAR	128		No	

**Application Name: Store Inventory Management****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: RTVReqDtl****RTV Request Detail****SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
seq_no						Yes	
item	TR_LTM_ICD_MR	ID_ITM	VARCHAR	128		Yes	
shipment	TR_LTM_ICD_MR	ID_ICD	VARCHAR	128		Yes	
inv_status				0		Yes	
rtv_qty				0		Yes	
unit_cost	TR_LTM_ICD_MR	TC_UN_BS	VARCHAR	75		Yes	
reason	TR_LTM_ICD_MR	RC_CHN	VARCHAR	20		Yes	

**Application Name: Store Inventory Management****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: SODesc****Stock Order Description****SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
distro_nbr	RK_ALLOCATIONS/DO_	ALLOCATION_ID/ID_ICD	NUMBER/VAR	10	Y	Yes	
document_type						Yes	
dc_dest_id	RK_ALLOCATIONS/DO_	WAREHOUSE_ID_/ ID_PRT	varchar2	128		Yes	
order_type						Yes	
pick_not_before_date						Yes	
pick_not_after_date	RK_ALLOCATIONS	DELIVERY_DATE	date			Yes	
priority						Yes	
event_code						No	
event_description						No	
carrier_code						No	
carrier_service_code						No	
route						No	
ship_address_desc						No	
ship_address1						No	
ship_address2						No	
ship_address3						No	
ship_address4						No	
ship_address5						No	
ship_city						No	
ship_state						No	
ship_zip						No	
ship_country_id						No	
bill_address_desc						No	



Application Name: Store Inventory Management	Version: 11.0	DTD or Node Name: SODesc
---	----------------------	---------------------------------

Stock Order Description**SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
bill_address1						No	
bill_address2						No	
bill_address3						No	
bill_address4						No	
bill_address5						No	
bill_city						No	
bill_state						No	
bill_zip						No	
bill_country_id						No	
break_by_distro						No	
rollback_allocation						No	
cartonization						No	
consumer_direct						No	
message						No	
chute_type						No	
po_nbr						No	
parent_customer_order						No	
pick_complete						No	
order_line_costs						No	
container_type						No	
amount1						No	
amount2						No	
amount3						No	

**Application Name: Store Inventory Management****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: SODesc****Stock Order Description****SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
amount4						No	
amount5						No	
amount6						No	
sub_total						No	
gift_cost_total						No	
promotion_total						No	
total						No	
tax_total						No	
shipping_total						No	
order_uda1						No	
order_uda2						No	
order_uda3						No	
order_uda4						No	
order_uda5						No	
order_uda6						No	
order_uda7						No	
order_uda8						No	
order_uda9						No	
order_uda10						No	
dl_comment						No	
ship_date						No	

**Application Name: Store Inventory Management****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: SODtlDesc****Stock Order Detail Descriptio SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
dest_id	RK_ALLOCATIONS/DO_	STORE_ID/ID_PRTY_TO_I	varchar2	128	Y/N	Yes	
item_id	RK_ALLOCATIONS/TR_	ITEM_ID/ID_ITM	varchar2	128	Y	Yes	
requested_unit_qty	RK_ALLOCATIONS	QUANTITY/QU_UN_SHP	number	20 4	N	Yes	
retail_price						Yes	
selling_uom						No	
ticket_type						No	
priority						No	
store_ord_mult						No	
expedite_flag						No	
order_line_nbr						No	
amount1						No	
amount2						No	
amount3						No	
amount4						No	
amount5						No	
amount6						No	
tax_percent						No	
item_status						No	
component_ticketing_dist						No	
in_store_date						No	
total						No	
gift_cost						No	
shipping						No	



Application Name: Store Inventory Management	Version: 11.0	DTD or Node Name: SODtlDesc
--	---------------	-----------------------------

Stock Order Detail Descriptio SIM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
promotion						No	
sub_total						No	
tax						No	
order_detail_uda1						No	
order_detail_uda2						No	
order_detail_uda3						No	
order_detail_uda4						No	
order_detail_uda5						No	



Application Name: Store Inventory Management	Version: 11.0	DTD or Node Name: SODtlTcktDesc
--	---------------	---------------------------------

SO Detail Ticket Description SIM

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
distro_nbr						Yes	
document_type						No	
item_id						No	
dest_id						No	
component_item_id						Yes	
retail_price						Yes	
selling_uom						Yes	

**Application Name: Store Inventory Management****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: VendorAddrDesc****Vendor Address Description SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
module	N/A			0		Yes	This is not use by SIM
key_value_1	PA_SPR	ID_SPR	VARCHAR2	128	Y	Yes	A code to uniquely identify the supplier
key_value_2	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
seq_no	N/A			0		Yes	This is not use by SIM
addr_type	N/A			0		Yes	This is not use by SIM
primary_addr_ind	LO_ADS_NSTD	ID_ADS	VARCHAR2	20	Y	Yes	Unique identifier for a location and mail address
add_1	LO_ADS_NSTD	A1_ADS	VARCHAR2	40		Yes	Generic holder of non-standardized address information
add_2	LO_ADS_NSTD	A2_ADS	VARCHAR2	40		No	Generic holder of non-standardize address information
add_3	LO_ADS_NSTD	A3_ADS	VARCHAR2	40		No	Generic holder of non-standardize addresss information
city	LO_ADS_NSTD	CITY	VARCHAR2	40		Yes	A name of the city for the address
state	LO_ADS_NSTD	TE_NM	VARCHAR2	40		Yes	A state, province or other region within a country
country_id	LO_ADS_NSTD	CO_NM	VARCHAR2	40		Yes	The name of a country or territory
post	LO_ADS_NSTD	PC_NM	VARCHAR2	15		Yes	A code assigned by postal authority and used for mail delivery
contact_name	PA_PRS	LN_PRS	VARCHAR2	40		No	Last name of a person
contact_phone	LO_PH	TL_PH	VARCHAR2	15		No	A number that is used to contact a PARTY
contact_telex	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
contact_fax	LO_PH	TL_PH	VARCHAR2	15		No	A number that is used to contact a PARTY
contact_email	LO_EML_ADS	EM_ADS	VARCHAR2	64	Y	No	An email addres for sending messages
oracle_vendor_site_id	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM

**Application Name: Store Inventory Management****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: VendorHdrDesc****Vendor Header Description SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
supplier	PA_SPR	ID_SPR	VARCHAR2	128	Y	Yes	A code to uniquely identify the supplier
sup_name	PA_SPR	NM_SPR	VARCHAR2	40		Yes	Name of the supplier
contact_name	N/A			0		Yes	This is not use by SIM
contact_phone	N/A			0		Yes	This is not use by SIM
contact_fax	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
contact_pager	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
sup_status	PA_SPR	STATUS	CHAR	1		Yes	A code indicating the status of supplier
qc_ind	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
qc_pct	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
qc_freq	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
vc_ind	PA_SPR	VC_IND	CHAR	1		Yes	Vendor check indicator
vc_pct	PA_SPR	VC_PCT	NUMBER	0		No	Vendor check percentage
vc_freq	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
currency_code	PA_SPR	CURRENCY_CODE	VARCHAR2	50		Yes	A code indentify the currency most used by the supplier
lang	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
terms	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
freight_terms	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
ret_allow_ind	PA_SPR	ST_RETURNS_ALLOWED	CHAR	1		No	A flag indicating wheather a location is allow to return to the supplier
ret_auth_req	PA_SPR	ST_RETURN_NUM_IND	CHAR	1		No	A flag indicating wheather a authorization number is required when merchandise is return to this supplier
ret_min_dol_amt	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
ret_courier	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
handling_pct	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM

**Application Name: Store Inventory Management****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: VendorHdrDesc****Vendor Header Description SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
edi_po_ind	N/A			0		Yes	This is not use by Slm
edi_po_chg	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
edi_po_confirm	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
edi_asn	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
edi_sales_rpt_freq	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
edi_supp_available_ind	N/A			0		Yes	This is not use by SIM
edi_contract_ind	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
edi_inv_ind	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
cost_chg_pct_var	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
cost_chg_amt_var	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
replen_approval_ind	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
ship_method	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
payment_method	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
contact_telex	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
contact_email	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
settlement_code	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
pre_mark_ind	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
auto_appr_inv_ind	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
dbt_memo_code	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
freight_charge_ind	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
auto_appr_dbt_memo_ind	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
inv_mgmt_lvl	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
backorder_ind	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM

**Application Name: Store Inventory Management****Version: 11.0****DTD or Node Name: VendorHdrDesc****Vendor Header Description SIM**

Tag Name	Table Name	Column Name	Data Type	Length	Keys	Req	Description
vat_region	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
prepay_invc_ind	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
service_perf_req_ind	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
invc_pay_loc	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
invc_receive_loc	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
addinvc_gross_net	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
delivery_policy	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
comment_desc	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
default_item_lead_time	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
duns_number	PA_SPR	DU_SPR	VARCHAR2	9		No	A nine digit number assigned to identify a unque business establishment
duns_loc	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
bracket_costing_ind	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
vmi_order_status	N/A			0		No	This is not use by SIM
end_date_active	PA_RO_PRTY	DC_RO_PRTY_EP	DATE	0		No	The date that this role is no longer valid
dsd_supplier_ind	PA_SPR	ST_CRT_PO_IND	CHAR	1		No	A flag indicating whether SIM can create POs for this supplier where processing deliveries from a supplier